

A Sindarin and Noldorin dictionary

A Sindarin and Noldorin dictionary

Compiled, edited and annotated by The Sindarin Dictionary Project

[Edition 2.0.1]

© 1999-2008, 2010-2011, 2014, 2019, 2021, The Sindarin Dictionary Project

License. This material may be distributed only subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Creative Commons Attribution, Non-Commercial, Share-Alike License, version 2.0 (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/2.0/>).

Additional limitation of scope. Sindarin and Noldorin, as languages invented by J. R. R. Tolkien, are his artistic and intellectual property. The editors do not claim any intellectual property on these languages and, as a whole, on this dictionary, beyond the editorial annotations, the arrangement of entries and the encyclopaedic discussions or interpretations appended to these entries. The above-mentioned license applies to such elements only.

J. R. R. Tolkien's texts and books are copyrighted by the Tolkien Estate and/or Tolkien's publishers. As of yet, this material is not approved by the Tolkien Estate or Tolkien's publishers, and is henceforth an unauthorized Sindarin dictionary. This material is however provided under the editors' assumption that compiling, arranging, analyzing, normalizing and annotating entries in order to produce a dictionary for a language, even if it is an invented one, does not violate the copyright of the inventor.

Shall any third party include this material in a derived work, under the above-mentioned license or under any other applicable license, the editors will not be liable for possible infringement of copyright on the derived work. Every derived use of this material is left under the sole responsibility of the third party.

Notwithstanding, this material is neither a verbatim reproduction of information from Tolkien's published works, nor a simple rearrangement of such information in a different order. Many entries are deduced from indirect evidences (such as compounds, inflected forms, etc.) or are normalized according to our current knowledge of the Sindarin phonology and morphology. As a consequence, some deductions, as presented by the editors or by other contributors to the dictionary, might actually prove incorrect or inaccurate when new information is published.

Any violation of copyright regarding yet unpublished texts by J. R. R. Tolkien is unintended. The compiler does not have any access to hitherto unpublished texts. Would it be the case, such texts would not be used in the dictionary. Therefore, this dictionary only contains entries based on published texts, either from direct attestations or based on deductions and conclusions drawn from these texts by careful comparisons.

The original Sindarin dictionary project, a.k.a. *Hiswelokë's Sindarin Dictionary*, began on Oct. 23, 1999 and was never completed. After 2008, the project went on hiatus. It was resumed later, so new editions might appear from time to time.

This work is dedicated to Christopher Tolkien and to the *Vinyar Tengwar* & *Parma Eldalamberon* editorial staffs, whose efforts to publish J. R. R. Tolkien's linguistic papers have made such a dictionary possible.

The editors address their thanks to: Jim Allan, Benjamin Babut, Bertrand Bellet, Christian Buzek, Thomas Deniau, Ryszard Derdzinski, Florian Dombach, Helge Kåre Fauskanger, Cédric Fockeu, David Giraudeau, Carl Hostetter, B. Philip Jonsson, Stéphane Landais, Per Lindberg, Elena Liria, Javier Lorenzo, Gábor Lorinczi, Sébastien Mallet, David Salo, Dorothea Salo, Lisa Star, Sylvain Veyrié, Emanuele Vicentini, Didier Willis, Patrick Wynne, the members of the ELFLING mailing-list, the members of the Sindarin dictionary discussion group, the girl who did not want her name to be mentioned, and all the other contributors we may have forgotten.

This dictionary is based on J. R. R. Tolkien's works, extended with etymological notes, phonetics and other information.

Sindarin is the language of the Grey Elves, invented by J. R. R. Tolkien and exemplified in his masterful epic story *The Lord of the Rings*.

This work aims at being a Sindarin and Noldorin dictionary, addressing not only Tolkien fans wishing to understand the elvish sentences from *The Lord of the Rings* or to build simple sentences in Sindarin, but also scholars wanting to study Sindarin for what it is: the complex linguistic invention of a philology professor, and also a beautiful piece of art.

By no mean shall this version be regarded as definitive. The editors are all too well aware that the dictionary is not as perfect or complete as it might be. Nevertheless, it seems better to encourage the study of Sindarin by the provision of a working dictionary rather than delay the publication perhaps for years, until the editors' ideals are satisfied — a condition which might never be attained.





a | S. [a] (**ar** S.) *conj.* and ◇ LotR/II:IV, LotR/VI:IV, S/428, SD/129-31, LB/354, Letters/308, PE/17:41, VT/50:18-20
 ▶ See **ah** for the form that this conjunction might take before a vowel.

a || S. Letters/308 [a] *interj.* Letters/308 O!
 ▶ See also **ai** | and **ae**

#**ab-** S. [ab] *pref.* after, later ← *Abonnen* “After-born” WJ/387, *aphad-* “follow” WJ/387

ablad S. VT/47:13 [ʼablad] *n.* VT/47:13 prohibition, refusal (*with reference to the gesture one makes with the hand*)

abonnen S. WJ/387 [abʼonnen] *pl.* **ebœnnin** S. WJ/387 [ebʼennin] **1.** *adj.* born later, born after ○ **2.** *n.* WJ/387 man, one born later than the Elves, a human being (*elvish name for men*)

ach | S. PE/17:92 [ʼax] *n.* PE/17:92 neck
 𐌺𐌰 **iaeth**, **achad**

ach || S. VT/50:15-18 [ʼax] *conj.* (?) but ← *ach hí in Ellath ír ed epholar* “but now the Elves alone (?remember) it” VT/50:15

achad S. RC/537, PE/17:146 [ʼaxad] **1.** *n.* Biol. RC/537 neck (*properly referring only to the bony vertebral part not including the throat*) ○ **2.** *n.* Geog. PE/17:92, PE/17:146 neck, rock ridge (*geographically*)
 𐌺𐌰 **ach** |

#**achar-** S. [ʼaxar] *v.* to avenge, to react ← *achared*, *acharn* WJ/254, PE/17:166-167 ◇ **achared** S. *ger.*

achared S. PE/17:167 [ʼaxared] *ger. of* #**achar-**, PE/17:167 vengeance

acharn S. WJ/254, WJ/301, PE/17:167 [ʼaxarn] *n.* WJ/254, WJ/301 vengeance, PE/17:167 (an act of) revenge

#**achas** S. [ʼaxas] *n.* dread, fear ← *Daerachas* WJ/187
 ▶ This might also be **gachas*, mutated in composition

ad- N. [ad] *pref.* back, again, re- ◇ Ety/349, VT/45:6

ada N. Ety/349 [ʼada] *n. m. hypo. of* **adar**, Ety/349 father, daddy

adab N. Ety/390 [ʼadab] *pl.* **^edaib** *S. [ʼedajb] (**edeb** N. Ety/390, WR/379-80) *n.* Ety/390 building, house

adan S. [ʼadan] *pl.* **edain** S. [ʼedajn] *n.* man, one of the Second People (*elvish name for men*) ◇ LotR/A(v), S/427, PM/324, WJ/387, Letters/282, PE/17:89, 127, VT/50:14,18 ◇ **adanath** S. *n. coll.*

#**adanadar** S. [adʼanadar] *pl.* **edenedair** S. MR/373 [ʼedʼenedajr] *n.* man, MR/373 one of the Fathers of Men

adanath S. MR/373 [ʼadanaθ] *n. coll. of* **adan**, MR/373 men

adaneth S. MR/323, MR/349, MR/470 [ʼadaneθ] *n. f.* MR/349, MR/470 (mortal) woman

adar S., N. Ety/349, PM/324, LotR/II:II, VT/44:21-22 [ʼadar] *pl.* **edair** S. MR/373 [ʼedajr] (**eder** N. Ety/349, **edeir** N. Ety/349) *n. m.* Ety/349, PM/324, VT/44:22 father ◇ **ada** N. *n. m. hypo.* ◇ **atheg** S. *n. m. dim.*

adbed- S. PE/17:167 [ʼadbəd] *v.* PE/17:167 to rephrase

adel N. Ety/392 [adɛ] *prep.* Ety/392 behind, in rear (of)

#**adertha-** S. [adʼerθa] *v.* to reunite ← *Aderthad* S/134, S/409 ◇ **aderthad** S. *ger.*

aderthad S. S/134, S/409 [adʼerθad] *ger. of* #**adertha-**, S/134, S/409 reuniting

^adlann *S. X/TL, X/ND4 [ʼadlann] (**atland** N. Ety/390) *adj.* Ety/390 sloping, tilted

^adlanna- *S. [adlʼanna] (**#atlanna-** N.) *inf.* **^adlanno** *S. X/TL [adlʼanno] (**atlanno** N. Ety/390) *v.* Ety/390 to slope, slant

^adlanno X/TL *S. *inf.* → **^adlanna-**

^adlant *S. X/TL [ʼadlant] (**atlant** N. Ety/390) *adj.* Ety/390 oblique, slanting

#**adleg-** N. [ʼadlɛg] *inf.* **adlegi** N. VT/45:27 [ʼadlɛgi] *pa. t.* **adlenc** N. VT/45:27 [ʼadlɛŋk] *v.* Arch., Poet. VT/45:27 to loose, let loose, release

adlegi VT/45:27 *N. inf.* → **#adleg-**

adlenc VT/45:27 *N. pa. t.* → **#adleg-**

aduial *S. LotR/D* [ad'uj.al] *n. LotR/D* the evening, time of star-opening, “evendim”

advir *S. PE/17:165* [advir] *n. PE/17:165* heirloom

ae *S. VT/44:21,22* [æ] *interj. VT/44:21,22* O!

► See also **ai** I and **a** II

ae *S.* [æ.ar] *n. Geog.* sea ◇ **ae** *S.* [æ.ar] *n. augm.*

► Tolkien changed this word several times, see **gae**

ae *S.* [æ.ar] *n. augm.* of **ae**, *Geog.* great sea, ocean

► Tolkien changed this word several times, see **gae**

#aeg *S.* [æ] *n. point* ← *aeg* *glir*, *aeg* *glos*, etc. ◇ **^aegas** **S. n. abst.*

► The adjective *aeg* “sharp, pointed, piercing” from *Ety/349* is perhaps rejected: Tolkien later decided that no cognate of Quenya *aica* “fell, terrible, dire” was used in Sindarin, “though *aeg* would have been its form if it had occurred” (*PM/347*). On the other hand, we have words such as **aeg** *glos* and **aeg** *glir*, so there must be a noun *aeg* “point”

^aegais **S. pl.* → **^aegas**

^aegas **S. X/OE* [ʰægas] (**oegas** *N. Ety/349*) *pl.* **^aegais** **S.* [ʰægas] (**oegas** *N. Ety/349*) *n. abst. of #aeg*, *Geog.* *Ety/349* mountain peak

aeg *glir* *S. LotR* [ʰæglir] (**oeg** *glir* *N. Ety/349*) *n. Geog.* range of mountain peaks ← *Hithaeg* *glir* *LotR*, *Ety/349*

aeg *glos* *S.* [ʰæglɔs] **1. n. Bot.** snowthorn, a plant like furze (gorse), but larger and with white flowers ○ **2. n. Geol.** icicle (a pendent spear of ice formed by the freezing of dripping water) ◇ *UT/417*, *LotR/Index*

^ael **S. X/OE* [ʰæ] (**oel** *N. Ety/349*) *pl.* **aelin** *S. S/427* [ʰælin] (**oelin** *N. Ety/349*) *n. Geog.* *Ety/349* lake, *Ety/349*, *S/427* pool, *S/427* mere ← *Aelin-uial* “Meres of Twilight” *S/427*, *Aeluin* “Blue lake” *S/162*

aelin *S/427* *S. pl.* → **^ael**

aen *S. SD/129-31* [ʰæn] *unkn.* (unknown meaning)

► Some scholars believe this word to be cognate to Quenya *nai* “may it be”, e.g. *VT/31:16*. Other think that it is the pronoun “they”, or a subjunctive passive voice marker, e.g. *VT/50:13*. The context in which this word occurs (The so-called “King’s Letter”) is not clear enough to interpret it with certainty

☞ **en** II

aer I *S.* [ʰær] *n. Geog.* sea

► Tolkien changed this word several times, see **ae**, **gae**

aer II *S. VT/44:21,24* [ʰær] *adj.* holy, hallowed ← *no aer i eneth lin* “hallowed be thy name” *VT/44:21*

aer *linn* *S. RGEO/70* [ʰær] *n.* (unknown meaning, perhaps a song about the sea, or possibly holy song)

aes *N. Ety/349* [ʰæs] *n. Ety/349* cooked food, meat

aew *N. Ety/348* [ʰæw] *n. Orn.* *Ety/348* (small) bird

#aewen *S.* [ʰæwen] *adj.* of birds ← *Linaewen* *S/434*

afarch *VT/45:5* *N.* → **^apharch**

#agar *S.* [ʰagar] *n. blood* ← *Agarwaen* *S/378*

agarfant *PE/17:126* *S. pa. t.* → **carfa-**

agarwaen *S. S/378* [ʰagʷarwaen] *adj. S/378* blood-stained

aglar *S., N.* [ʰaglar] *n.* glory, brilliance, splendour ◇ *Ety/348*, *S/427*, *LotR/II:I*, *LotR/VI:IV*, *RGEO/73*, *VT/47:13*, *PE/18:87*

aglareb *S., N.* [ʰaglareb] *adj.* glorious ◇ *Ety/348*, *S/427*, *WJ/412*

aglon *Ety/348* *N.* → **^aglonn**

aglond *Ety/348* *N.* → **^aglonn**

^aglonn **S. X/ND4* [ʰaglonn] (**aglond** *N. Ety/348*, **aglon** *N. Ety/348*) *n. Ety/348* defile, pass between high walls

aglor *N. PE/18:87* [ʰaglor] *adj.* *PE/18:87* brilliant, glorious

☞ **aglareb**

agor I *WJ/415* *S. irreg. pa. t.* → **#car-**

agor II *N. Ety/348* [ʰagr] (**agr** *N. Ety/348*) *adj.* *Ety/348* narrow

agorech VT/50:21 *S. v. pa. t. 1st pl.* → #car-

agorer VT/50:14,18 *S. v. pa. t. pl.* → #car-

agowen PE/22:152 *S. v. pa. t.* → caw-

agr EtY/348 *N.* → agor II

ah *S.* MR/329 [ah] *prep. and conj.* MR/329 and, with
 ▶ The title *Athrabeth Finrod ah Andreth* is translated as “converse of Finrod and Andreth”, but some scholars actually believe this word to be unrelated with the conjunction *a* I, *ar* “and”, and they render it as “with”. Other scholars consider that “and” and “with” (in the comitative sense) are not exclusive of each other, and regard *ah* as the form taken by this conjunction before a vowel. That *a*, *ar* and *ah* are etymologically related has finally been confirmed in VT/43:29-30. Compare also with Welsh, where the coordination “and” also takes different forms whether it occurs before a vowel or a consonant (respectively *ac* and *a*). In written Welsh, *a* often triggers the aspirate mutation: *bara a chaws* “bread and cheese”. This usage is seldom applied in colloquial Welsh (*Modern Welsh* §510)

ahamar VT/48:20 *S.* → sammar

ai I *S.* LotR/I:XII, PE/17:16 [aj] *interj.* LotR/I:XII ah! PE/17:16 hail!

▶ Though attested in LotR, this word might relate to *ae*, with the regular change from *ai* to *ae* between Noldorin and Sindarin

ai II *S.* VT/44:21,30 [aj] *pron. rel.* for those who ← *di ai gerir úgerth ammen* “those who trespass against us” VT/44:21,30

air *S.* PE/17:28 [ajr] (**eir** *S.* PE/17:28) *adj.* PE/17:28 lonely

aith *N.* EtY/355 [ajθ] *n.* EtY/355 spearpoint

al- *N.* EtY/367 [al] *pref.* EtY/367 no, not

alae *S.* UT/40 [alæ] *interj.* (?) behold!

▶ Uncertain meaning, but compare with Quenya *ela!* “imperative exclamation directing sight to an actually visible object” (WJ/362)

alaf *S.* PE/17:153 [alav] *n.* Bot. PE/17:153 elm

alag *N.* EtY/348, VT/45:5 [alag] *adj.* EtY/348, VT/45:5 rushing, impetuous

alagos *N.* EtY/348 [alagɔs] *n.* EtY/348 storm of wind

albeth *S.* PE/17:146 [albeθ] *n.* PE/17:146 (word of) good omen

alf *N.* → alph

alfirin *S.* [alfirin] 1. *adj.* immortal ○ 2. *n.* Bot. name of a flower, bell-like and running through many soft and gentle colours ○ 3. *n.* Bot. also used for another small white flower
 ◇ LotR/V:IX, Letters/402, UT/55, UT/303, UT/316, UT/417, PE/17:100, PE/22:153,156

alph *S.* [alf] (**alf** *N.*) *pl.* **eilph** *S.* [ejlf] *n.* Orn. swan
 ◇ EtY/348, S/427, LotR/E, VT/42:6-7

^alu **S.* X/W [alu] (**alw** *S.* PE/17:146 [alw]) *pl.* **ely** *S.* PE/17:146 [ely] *adj.* PE/17:146 wholesome

alw PE/17:146 *S.* → ^alu

alwed *S.* PE/17:146 [alwed] *adj.* PE/17:146 prosperous, fortunate

am *N.* EtY/348 [am] *prep.* EtY/348 up, upwards, upon

amar *N.* EtY/372 [amar] (**ambar** *N.* EtY/372) *n.* EtY/372 earth

amarth *S.* [amarθ] (**ammarth** *N.*) *n.* fate, doom
 ◇ EtY/372, S/427, LotR/A(i), TC/183

amartha- *S.* PE/17:104-105 [am'arθa] *v.* PE/17:104 to define, decree, destine

amarthan *S.* VT/41:10 [am'arθan] *n.* VT/41:10 fated one

amath *N.* VT/45:33 [amaθ] (**ambath** *N.*) *n.* Mil. VT/45:33 shield

ambar EtY/372 *N.* → amar

ambath *N.* → amath

amben *N.* → ambenn

ambend *N.* → ambenn

ambenn *N.* [ambenn] (**ambend** *N.*, **amben** *N.*) *adv.* uphill, sloping upwards ◇ EtY/348, EtY/380

amdir *S.* MR/320,470 [amdir] *n.* MR/320,470 hope based on reason

amloth *S.* WJ/318 [amlɔθ] *n.* Mil. WJ/318 flower or floreate device used as crest fixed to the point of a tall helmet

amlug *N.* [amlug] *n.* dragon ◇ EtY/349, EtY/370

ammarth *N.* → amarth

ammen *S.* [ˈammen] *pron.* 1st pl. of us, for us, to(ward) us ◇ LotR/II:IV, LB/354, VT/44:21,27, PE/17:38, VT/50:23

amon *S., N.* [ˈamɔn] *pl.* **emyn** *S., N.* [ˈɛmyn] (**emuin** *N.*) *n.* *Geog.* hill, steep-sided mount ◇ EtY/348, LotR/E, RC/334, PE/17:61

amrûn *S., N.* [ˈamru:n] *n.* east, orient ◇ EtY/348, EtY/384, S/437, LotR/E, PE/22:35,41

an *S.* [an] *prep.* to, towards, for ◇ LotR/II:IV, UT/39, SD/129-31

► With suffixed article and elision in *aglar'ni Pherian-nath*

an- *N.* EtY/374 [an] *pref.* EtY/374 with, by

anann *S.* [ˈanann] *adv.* long, for a long time ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

anc *N.* [ˈaŋk] *n.* *Biol.* jaw, row of teeth ◇ EtY/348, EtY/374

and *S.* [and] (**ann** *N.*) *adj.* long ◇ EtY/348, S/427

andabon EtY/372 *N.* → **annabon**

andaith *S.* LotR/E, PE/17:123 [ˈandajθ] (**andeith** *N.* EtY/391, PE/22:31) *n.* *Ling.* LotR/E, EtY/391, PE/17:123, PE/22:31 long-mark, sign used in writing alphabetic tengwar over a vowel, to indicate that it is lengthened.

andeith EtY/391, PE/22:31 *N.* → **andaith**

andrand PE/22:41 *N.* → [^]**andrann**

[^]**andrann** **S.* X/ND4 [ˈandrann] (**andrand** *N.* PE/22:41, **anrand** *N.* EtY/382) *n.* EtY/382 cycle, age (100 Valian Years)

► Helge Fauskanger noted that the element *and* “long” would normally be preserved before *r*-, but the *-d* is lost because there is another *d* in the word (VT/41:9); however, this second *d* later disappeared in the change from *-nd* to *-nn*, and it is unclear whether or not *an-* would then revert to *and-*

andreth *S.* PE/17:182 [ˈandɾeθ] *n.* PE/17:182 patience, long-suffering

aned PE/22:163 *S.* *ger.* → #anna-

anfang *N.* [ˈanfan] *pl.* **enfeng** *S., N.* [ˈɛnfɛŋ] *n.* *Pop.* one of the Longbeards (*a tribe of Dwarves*) ◇ EtY/348, EtY/387, WJ/322 ◇ **anfangrim** *S.* *n.* *class pl.*

anfangrim *S.* WJ/322 [ˈanfanɡrim] *n.* *class pl.* of **anfang**, *Pop.* WJ/322 the Longbeards (*a tribe of Dwarves*)

ang *S., N.* [ˈaŋ] *n.* iron ◇ EtY/348, S/428, PM/347

angerthas *S.* [aŋg'ɛrθas] *n.* *Ling.* runic alphabet, long rune-rows (*extended version of the Certhas*) ◇ S/427, LotR/E

#**anglenna-** *S.* [aŋgl'ɛnna] *v.* to approach ← *anglennatha* SD/129-31 ◇ **anglennatha** *S.* *v. fut. 3rd*

anglennatha *S.* SD/129-31 [aŋgl'ɛnnaθa] *v. fut. 3rd* of #**anglenna-**, SD/129-31 (he) will approach

angol I PE/17:131 *S. pa. t.* → **gala-**

angol II *N.* EtY/378 [ˈaŋɡɔl] *n.* EtY/378 stench

angol III *N.* EtY/377 [ˈaŋɡɔl] *n.* *Arch., Poet.* EtY/377 deep lore, magic

angren *S., N.* [ˈaŋɡrɛn] *pl.* **engrin** *S., N.* [ˈɛŋɡrɪn] *adj.* of iron ◇ EtY/348, S/428

angwedh *N.* EtY/397, PE/22:32 [ˈaŋɡwɛð] *n.* EtY/397 chain, PE/22:32 iron bond, fetter

anha- PE/17:93 *S.* → #anna-

anim *S.* LotR/A(v) [ˈanim] *pron.* 1st LotR/A(v) for myself

☞ **enni**

anira- *S.* SD/129-31 [an'i:ra] *v.* SD/129-31 to desire

ann I *N.* → **and**

ann II *S.* PE/17:90 [ˈann] *n.* PE/17:90 gift

☞ [^]**anu** II, **ant**

ann-thennath *S.* LotR/I:XI [ˈann.θ'ɛnnaθ] *n.* *pl.* a verse mode, lit. “long-shorts” (alternance of long and short vowels, or rather alternance of long and short verse units, possibly of masculine and feminine rhymes)

► The word is not translated by Tolkien. Refer to Tolkien's *Legendarium* p. 115 for a discussion of its probable meaning

#**anna-** *S., N.* [ˈanna] (**anha-** *S.* PE/17:93, **anta-** *S.* PE/17:147) *inf.* **anno** *N.* EtY/348 [ˈanno] *pa. t.* **ōn** *S.* PE/17:93, PE/17:147 [ˈɔ:n] *v.* EtY/348, PE/17:93, PE/17:147 to give, PE/17:147 to add to ◇ **anno** *S.* VT/44:21, 27 *v. imp.* ◇ **ónen** *S.* LotR/A(v), PE/17:147, PE/22:163

(**ōnen** S. PE/17:117, **onen** S. PE/17:93) *irreg. pa. t. 1st*
 ◇ **anno** S. VT/44:21,27 *v. imp.* ◇ **aned** S. PE/22:163
ger.

annabon N. EtY/372 [ˈannabɔn] (**andabon** N. EtY/372) *n. Zool.* EtY/372 elephant

anno I EtY/348 N. *inf.* → #**anna-**

anno II S. VT/44:21,27 [ˈanno] *v. imp. of #anna-*, VT/44:21,27 give!

annon S., N. [ˈannon] *pl. enny* S., N. [ˈennyn] *n. augm.* great door or gate ◇ EtY/348, S/428, LotR/II: IV, TAI/150, PE/17:45

annui S. SD/129 [ˈannuj] *adj.* western ← *i Mbair Annui* “the Westlands” SD/129-31

annûn S., N. [ˈannuːn] *n.* west, sunset ◇ EtY/376, S/428, LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, LB/354, Letters/308

annúnaid S. PM/316 [ˈannuːnaɪd] *n. Ling.* PM/316 the “Westron” language (*one of the names for Common Speech*)

☞ **falathren**

Anor S., N. [ˈanɔr] *n. Astron.* sun ◇ EtY/348, RC/232, PE/17:38

anrand EtY/382 N. → **^andrann**

ant N. EtY/348 [ˈant] *n.* EtY/348 gift

☞ **^anu** II, **ann** II

anta- PE/17:147 S. → #**anna-**

^anu I *S. X/W [ˈanu] (**anw** N. EtY/360) *adj.* EtY/360 male

► A literal interpretation of the *Etymologies* would class this word as a noun, but David Salo notes that the punctuation in *The Etymologies* is not always reliable. Noldorin *anw* cannot be cognate to the Quenya noun *hanu* (**3anû*) because the final *-u* would drop. It must rather be cognate to the Quenya adjective *hanwa* (**3anwâ*) attested under the stem INI, where it is also stated that *inw*, corresponding to Quenya *inya* “female”, has been remodelled after *anw*. The combination of these two entries, along with the phonological evidences, clearly indicates that *anw* is actually an adjective

^anu II *S. X/W [ˈanu] (**anw** N. PE/22:163) *n.* PE/22:163 gift

☞ **ant**, **ann** II

anw I EtY/360 N. → **^anu** I

anw II PE/22:163 N. → **^anu** II

anwar S. [ˈanwar] *n.* awe ◇ UT/418, VT/42:23

aphad- S. WJ/387 [ˈaffad] *v.* WJ/387 to follow

► In WJ/387, the verbal stem is given as *aphad-*, and the etymology as **ap-pata*. If we follow the latter, the verb should perhaps read *aphada-*

aphadon S. WJ/387 [ˈaffadɔn] *pl. ephedyn* S. WJ/387 [ˈeffedyn] **1.** *n.* WJ/387 follower ○ **2.** *n. Pop. by ext.*, WJ/387 man (*elvish name for men*) ◇

aphadrim S. *n. class pl.*

aphadrim S. WJ/387 [ˈaffadrim] *n. class pl. of aphadon*, *Pop.* WJ/387 followers, men (*elvish name for men*)

^apharch *S. X/PH [ˈaffarx] (**afarch** N. VT/45:5) *adj.* VT/45:5 very dry, arid

☞ **parch**

aphed S. PE/17:166 [ˈaffed] *n.* PE/17:166 answer

ar S. → **a** I

âr N. EtY/389 [ˈɑːr] *n.* EtY/389 king (*used of a lord or king of a specified region*)

☞ **aran**, **taur** I

ar- I S/428 S. → **ara-**

ar- II N. EtY/349 [ar] **1.** *pref. Arch. etym.* EtY/349 beside ○ **2.** *pref. by ext.*, EtY/349 without

ara- S. S/428 [ara] (**ar-** S. S/428) *pref.* S/428 high, noble, royal

arad N. EtY/349 [ˈarad] *n.* EtY/349 daytime, a day

arahadhm PE/22:148 S. → **arahadhw**

arahadhw S. PE/22:148 (**arahadhm** S. PE/22:148, **archaf** S. PE/22:148) *n.* PE/22:148 throne (lit. “high seat”)

☞ **^hadhu**, **hadhwa-**

aran S., N. [ˈaran] *pl. erain* S., N. [ˈɛrajn] *n.* king (*used of a lord or king of a specified region*) ◇ EtY/360, S/428, LotR/II:IV, LotR/VI:VII, SD/129-31, Letters/426, PE/22:33, PE/22:41

☞ **âr**, **taur** I

aranarth S. VT/44:22,25 [ˈaranarθ] *n.* VT/44:22,25 kingdom, “king-holding”

► In Tolkien's manuscript, this form was rejected in favor of **arnad**

aras *S.* WJ/156-157 ['aras] *n.* Zool. WJ/156-157 deer

arben *S.* PE/17:147 ['arben] *n.* PE/17:147 knight

☞ **arphen**

archaf PE/22:148 *S.* → **arahadhw**

ardh *N.* EtY/360 ['arð] *n.* EtY/360 realm, region ◇

ardhon *S.* *n. augm.*

ardhon *S.* ['arðon] **1.** *n. augm. of ardh*, Geog. great region, province ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, world ← *Cale-nardhon* *S.* 386, PM/348

#arn *S.* ['arn] *adj.* royal ← *arn(a)gon-ath* Letters/427

☞ **arnen**

arnad *S.* VT/44:21,25 ['arnad] *n.* VT/44:21,25 kingdom

arnediad *N.* [arn'edi.ad] (**arnœdiad** *S.*, *N.*) *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless, without reckoning, numberless ◇ EtY/349, EtY/378, S/428, VT/46:6, PE/22:41

arnen *S.* ['arnen] *pl.* **ernin** *S.* ['ernin] *adj.* (?) royal ← *Emyn Arnen*, *Lonnath-Ernin* LotR/V:I, WR/294, WR/370

► Originally, *Lonnath-Ernin* might have been intended to mean “royal havens”, assuming the second element to be a regular adjective. However, the second element in *Emyn Arnen* “hills of Arnen” is singular, and Tolkien later decided that it should mean “Hill beside the water”, see VT/42:17 and HL/119-124. Nevertheless, this meaning cannot apply to *Lonnath-Ernin* (havens are near water by definition), so unless we entirely reject this earlier form, we may assume that an adjective “royal” is still possible.

☞ **#arn**

arnœdiad *S.*, *N.* → **arnediad**

arod *S.* PM/363, VT/41:9, PE/17:39, PE/17:49,147,182,186 ['arod] *adj.* PM/363, PE/17:49,147,182,186 noble

☞ **raud** †

aronoded *N.* EtY/378 [ar'onoded] *adj.* EtY/378 innumerable, countless, endless

☞ **arnediad**

arphen *S.* WJ/376 ['arfen] *pl.* **erphin** *S.* WJ/376 ['erfin] *n.* WJ/376 a noble

☞ **arben**

arphent *S.* VT/50:20 *pa. t.* *“(he/she) said”

#arth *S.* ['arθ] *adj.* (unknown meaning, perhaps (?) noble, lofty, exalted) ← *Arthedain* LotR

author *S.* PE/17:28 ['arθor] *n.* PE/17:28 realm

#arwen *S.* ['arwen] *n. f.* noble woman ← *Arwen* (name) LotR

ascar EtY/386 *N.* → **asgar**

asgar *N.* EtY/386 ['asgar] (**ascar** *N.* EtY/386) *adj.* EtY/386 violent, rushing, impetuous

ast *N.* EtY/349 ['ast] *n.* EtY/349 dust

astor *S.* PE/17:183 ['astor] (**astorad** *S.* PE/17:183 ['astorad]) *n.* PE/17:183 faith, loyalty (*not belief*)

astorad PE/17:183 *S.* → **astor**

ath- *N.* EtY/349 [aθ] *pref.* EtY/349 on both sides, across

athae *S.* ['aθæ] (**athe** *S.*) *n. Bot.* a plant with comforting, healing properties ◇ PE/17:49, PE/17:148 ◇ **athelas** *S. n.*

athan *S.* SD/62 [aθan] *prep.* SD/62 beyond

athe *S.* → **athae**

atheg *S.* VT/48:6,17 ['aθeg] **1.** *n. m. dim. of adar*, VT/48:6,17 “litte father” ○ **2.** *n. m. dim. Biol.* VT/48:6,17 thumb (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*)

athelas *S.* LotR/V:VIII, PE/22:166 ['aθelas] *n. Bot.* LotR/V:VIII « kingsfoil”, a healing herb brought to Middle-earth by the Númenóreans

athgar *S.* PE/17:148 [aθgar] *adj.* PE/17:148 easy (*sc. easy to do*)

athgen *S.* PE/17:148 [aθgen] *adj.* PE/17:148 easily seen

athob PE/22:167 *S. pl.* → **athon**

athof PE/22:167 *S. pl.* → **athon**

athon *S.* PE/22:146, PE/22:167 [aθon] *pl.* **athof** *S.* PE/22:167 [aθov] (**athob** *S.* PE/22:167) *interj.* PE/22:146, PE/22:167 yes, I will (*used in answer to a question, with ellipsis of the verb stem*)

► From an older verb *atha-* no longer used freely, but otherwise agglutinated to a verb in order to form a kind of “future” expressing the intention of the subject, cf. *linnathon* etc.

athra- I S. [aθra] *pref.* across ← *Athrabeth* MR/329

athra- II S. PE/22:166 [aθra] v. PE/22:166 to treat medically

► Replacing an earlier form *gathra-* in the heavily revised note where this word is given.

athrabeth S. MR/329, PE/17:14 [aθrabεθ] n. MR/329 debate, PE/17:14 conversation (*interchange of words*)

athrad S., N. [aθrad] *pl.* **ethraid** S. [εθrajɔ] n. (river-)crossing, ford, way ◇ Ety/349, Ety/383, UT/437, VT/42:7

#**athrada-** N. [aθrada] *inf.* **athrado** N. Ety/383 [aθrado] v. Ety/383 to cross, traverse

athrado Ety/383 N. *inf.* → #**athrada-**

athragardh S. PE/17:14 [aθragarð] (**athragared** S. PE/17:14 [aθr'agareɔ]) n. PE/17:14 interaction

athragared PE/17:14 S. → **athragardh**

atland Ety/390 N. → ^**adlann**

#**atlanna-** N. → ^**adlanna-**

atlanno Ety/390 N. *inf.* → ^**adlanna-**

atlant Ety/390 N. → ^**adlant**

aul PE/17:131 S. *Arch. pa. t.* → **gala-**

aur S., N. [aur] n. day, sunlight, morning ◇ Ety/349, S/439

☞ **calan**

×**auth** I N. [auθ] n. war, battle ◇ Ety/365, Ety/379, VT/45:23

auth II S. VT/42:9 [auθ] n. VT/42:9 a dim shape, spectral or vague apparition

ava- S. [ava] *aux.* will not ◇ **avad** S. *ger.* ◇ **avam** S. v. *pres. 1st pl.* ◇ **avo** S. v. *imp.* ◇ **avon** S. v. *pres. 1st*

avad S. [avad] *ger. of ava-*, refusal, reluctance ◇ WJ/371, PE/17:143

avam S. [avam] v. *pres. 1st pl. of ava-*, we won't ◇ WJ/371, PE/17:143

avar S. [avar] *pl.* **evair** S. [εvajr] 1. n. refuser ○ 2. n. *Pop. esp. in the pl.*, the Avari, Elves who refused the invitation of the Valar ◇ WJ/380, VT/47:12

► This plural name was known to the loremasters, but went out of daily use at the time of the Exile

avo S. [avɔ] v. *imp. of ava-*, don't! ◇ WJ/371, PE/17:143

► Used as a negative adverb before an imperative: *avo garo* “don't do it!”. Sometimes used as prefix: *avgaro*

avon S. [avɔn] v. *pres. 1st of ava-*, I won't ◇ WJ/371, PE/17:143

#**avorn** S. [avɔrn] *adj.* staying, fast ← *Baravorn* Hamfast, SD/129-31

► Rather than Bar-avorn, we could also interpret this form as Bara-vorn, where the first element would be a *sundóma*-extended variant of **bar** and the final element would then be #**born** II

avras S. PE/17:23 [avras] n. PE/17:23 precipice

aw S. PE/17:173 [aw] v. *pa. t. 3rd of #sav-*, PE/17:173 (he) had

awarθ N. Ety/397 [awarθ] n. Ety/397 abandonment

awartha- N. Ety/397 [aw'arθa] v. Ety/397 to forsake, abandon



bach N. Ety/372 [b'ax] n. Ety/372 article (*for exchange*), ware, thing

bachor N. Ety/372 [b'axɔ] n. Ety/372 pedlar

bâd N. Ety/351 [b'a:d] n. Ety/351 beaten track, path-way

badhor N. Ety/350 [b'aðɔ] n. Ety/350 judge

☞ **badhron**

badhron N. Ety/350 [b'aðɔrn] n. Ety/350 judge

☞ **badhor**

#**baeth** S. *soft mut.* → **paeth**

bain S. PE/17:149,150,165,191 [b'ajɔ] (**bein** N. Ety/351, Ety/359) *adj.* Ety/351, PE/17:149,150,165,191 beautiful,

Ety/359, PE/17:191 fair, PE/17:149,150 good, wholesome, PE/17:150 favorable, PE/17:149 blessed (*sc. beautiful with implication that is is due to lack of fault or blemish*)

bair PE/17:164 *S. pl.* → **bar**

balan *S.*, *N.* [b'alan] *pl.* **belain** *S.* [b'elajn] (**belein** *N.*, **belen** *N.*) *n. Theo.* Vala, divine power, divinity ◇ Ety/350, S/439, Letters/427

balch *N.* Ety/377 [b'alx] *adj.* Ety/377 cruel

band *S.*, *N.* [b'and] (**bann** *N.*) *n.* duress, prison, custody, safe-keeping ◇ Ety/371, S/428, MR/350

banga- *N.* Ety/372 [b'anga] *v.* Ety/372 to trade

bann *N.* → **band**

bar *S.* PE/17:163, PE/17:164 [b'ar] *pl.* **bair** *S.* PE/17:164 [b'ajr] **1. n.** PE/17:163 house (*as a family dwelling*), PE/17:164 single house or dwelling (*especially of the larger and more permanent sort*), dwelling, home ○ **2. n. by ext.**, inhabited land, PE/17:164 a region inhabited by a people (*as suffix in old names only*) ◇ S/428, WR/379-80, SD/129-31 ◇ **mbair** *S. nasal mut.* ◇ **mbar** *S. nasal mut.*

bara *N.* Ety/351 [b'ara] **1. adj.** Ety/351 fiery ○ **2. adj.** Ety/351 eager

barad I *N.* Ety/372 [b'arad] *adj.* Ety/372 doomed

barad II *S.*, *N.* [b'arad] *pl.* **beraid** *S.* [b'erajd] *n.* tower, fortress ◇ Ety/351, S/428, LotR/B

baradh *N.* Ety/351 [b'arað] *adj.* Ety/351 steep

baran *S.*, *N.* [b'aran] *adj.* brown, swart, dark brown, golden brown, yellow brown ◇ Ety/351, LotR/F, TC/179, RC/343

bardh *S.* PE/17:164 [b'arð] *n.* PE/17:164 home, the (proper) place for one (or a community) to dwell in

bardor *S.* PE/17:164 [b'ardər] *n.* PE/17:164 homeland, native land

#bartha- *N.* [b'arθa] *inf.* **bartho** *N.* Ety/372 [b'arθo] *v.* Ety/372 to doom

barthan *S.* PE/17:109 [b'arθan] *n.* PE/17:109 large building of masonry used as a dwelling

bartho Ety/372 *N. inf.* → **#bartha-**

basgorn *N.* [b'asgørn] *n.* loaf (*of bread*) ◇ Ety/372, Ety/365

#bass *S.* [b'ass] *n.* bread ← *besain*, *besoneth*, *imbis* PM/404-405, VT/44:21 ◇ **#mbas** *S. soft mut.* ← *imbis* VT/44:21,27-8

► In the *Etymologies*, the word for “bread” is given as **bast**, *Quenya mastā*, but it seems that Tolkien later changed his mind and updated the word to *bass*, as shown in *Quenya massānie*, *Sindarin besain*, *besoneth* “bread-giver”, and in the mutated form (*i*)*mbas* (apparently prefixed with the article). These latter Sindarin forms are however dubious, as we would rather have expected [^]**bessain** (as a regular cognate of *Quenya massānie*) and [^]**bassoneth** (without *i*-affection), and possibly a different mutation pattern after the article

[^]**bassoneth** **S. X/Z* [b'assonēθ] (**besoneth** *S.* PM/404-405) *n. f.* PM/404-405 bread-giver

► See **#bass** for a discussion regarding this word

bast *N.* Ety/372 [b'ast] *n.* Ety/372 bread ◇ **vast** *S. soft mut.* PE/17:144

☞ **#bass**

#batha- *N.* [b'athā] *inf.* **batho** *N.* Ety/352 [b'atho] *v.* Ety/352 to trample

batho Ety/352 *N. inf.* → **#batha-**

bauda- PE/17:143 *S. Arch.* → **boda-**

baudh *N.* Ety/350 [b'auð] *n.* Ety/350 judgement

baug *N.* Ety/372 [b'aug] *adj.* Ety/372 tyrannous, cruel, oppressive

#baugla- *N.* [b'augla] *inf.* **bauglo** *N.* Ety/372 [b'auglō] *v.* Ety/372 to oppress

bauglir *N.* Ety/372 [b'auglir] *n.* Ety/372 tyrant, oppressor

bauglo Ety/372 *N. inf.* → **#baugla-**

baul *N.* Ety/377 [b'aul] *n.* Ety/377 torment

baur *N.* Ety/372 [b'aur] *n.* Ety/372 need

baw I *S.* [b'aw] *interj.* no, don't! ◇ WJ/371, PE/17:143

baw II *S.* PE/19:107 [b'aw] *n.* PE/19:107 howling

bêd *S. soft mut.* → **#pêd**

bein *Ety/351, Ety/359 N.* → **bain**

belain *S. pl.* → **balan**

belaith *S. PE/17:115 [b'elajθ]* *adj.* PE/17:115 mighty

beleg *S., N. [b'elæg]* *adj.* great, mighty PE/22:30,31,35
large ◇ *Ety/352, S/428* ◇ **veleg** *S. RC/536 (feleg N*
PE/22:30,31,35) soft mut. ← *Cûl Veleg RC/536*

belein *N. pl.* → **balan**

belen *N. pl.* → **balan**

bellas *N. Ety/352 [b'ɛllas]* *n. abst. of belt*, *Ety/352*
bodily strength

belt *N. [b'elt]* *adj.* strong in body ◇ *Ety/352,*
Tengwestie/20031207 ◇ **bellas** *N. n. abst.*

ben I *S. soft mut.* → **pen** I

ben II *S. soft mut.* → **pen** II

ben III *S. SD/129-31 [b'ɛn]* *prep.* SD/129-31 according
to the, in the

benn *N. [b'enn]* *n. m.* man, male ◇ *Ety/352, VT/45:9*

bennas *N. [b'ennas]* *n.* angle, corner ◇ *Ety/352, Ety/*
375

beor *Ety/352 N.* → **^bȳr** II

beraid *S. pl.* → **barad** II

berain *Ety/353 N. pl.* → **bôr**

beren I *Ety/353 N. pl.* → **bôr**

beren II *N. Ety/352 [b'ɛrɛn]* *adj.* Ety/352 bold

bereth *S., N. [b'ɛrɛθ]* *n. f.* queen, spouse ◇ *Ety/351,*
RGEO/74

#beria- *N. [b'ɛri.ɑ]* *inf.* **berio** *N. Ety/351 [b'ɛri.ɔ]* *v.*
Ety/351 to protect

berio *Ety/351 N. inf.* → **#beria-**

#bertha- *N. [b'ɛrθɑ]* *inf.* **bertho** *N. Ety/352 [b'ɛrθɔ]*
v. Ety/352 to dare

bertho *Ety/352 N. inf.* → **#bertha-**

besain *PM/404-405 S.* → **^bessain**

besoneth *PM/404-405 S.* → **^bassoneth**

bess *S., N. [b'ɛss]* **1. n. f.** (young) woman ○ **2. n. f.**
wife ◇ *Ety/352, SD/129-31*

^bessain **S. X/Z [b'ɛssɑjn]* (**besain** *S. PM/404-405*)
n. f. PM/404-405 bread-giver

► See **#bass** for a discussion regarding this word

beth *S. soft mut.* → **peth**

bîn *RC/536 S. soft mut.* → **#pîn**

bior *Ety/352 N.* → **^bȳr** II

blâb *N. Ety/380 [bl'ɑ:b]* *v. pres. 3rd of #blab-*, (he)
flaps, beats

► The *Etymologies* seem to list this word as a noun, but
it is clearly the third person singular of the verb

#blab- *N. [bl'ab]* *inf.* **blebi** *N. Ety/380 [bl'ɛbi]* *v. Ety/*
380 to beat, batter, flap (wings, etc.) ◇ **blâb** *N.*
v. pres. 3rd

blebi *Ety/380 N. inf.* → **#blab-**

bo *S. VT/44:21,26 [bɔ]* *prep.* VT/44:21,26 on

boda- *S. WJ/372, PE/22:161 [b'ɔdɑ]* (**bauda-** *S. Arch.*
PE/17:143 [b'audɑ]) *v.* PE/17:143, WJ/372 to ban, to
prohibit, PE/17:143, PE/22:161 to refuse, PE/22:161 to
forbid

^boe **S. X/Z [b'ɔɛ]* (**bui** *N. Ety/372*) *v. impers.* Ety/372
to need

bôr *N. Ety/353 [b'ɔ:r]* *pl.* **bȳr** *N. Ety/353 [b'y:r]*
(**berain** *N. Ety/353, beren* *N. Ety/353*) *n.* Ety/353
steadfast, trustworthy man, faithful vassal

born I *S. Letters/426-27 [b'ɔrn]* *adj.* Letters/426-27 hot,
red

#born II *S. [b'ɔrn]* *adj.* steadfast, abiding ← *Bar-*
avorn Hamfast, SD/129-31

► See also **#avorn** for a discussion regarding this word

both *N. Ety/372 [b'ɔθ]* *n.* Ety/372 puddle, small pool

bragol *S. S/429 [br'ɑgɔl]* *adj.* S/429 sudden

braig *N. [br'ɑjg]* (**breig** *N.*) *adj.* wild, fierce ◇ *Ety/*
373, VT/45:34

► The form *brerg* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading ac-
cording to VT/45:34

brand *N. [br'and]* (**brann** *N.*) **1. adj.** lofty, noble,
fine ○ **2. adj.** high (*in size*) ◇ *Ety/351, TAI/150*

brann *N.* → **brand**

brannon *N. Ety/351 [br'annɔn]* *n. m.* Ety/351 lord

brass | *N.* *Ety/351* [br'ass] *n.* *Ety/351* white heat ◇
brassen *N. adj.*

brass || *S.* *PE/17:23* [br'ass] *n.* *PE/17:23* great cliff

brassen *N.* *Ety/351* [br'assen] *adj.* *Ety/351* white-hot

brasta- *S.* *PE/17:23* [br'asθa] *v.* *PE/17:23* to tower up, to loom

breged *N.* *Ety/352* [br'egəd] *n.* *Ety/352* violence, suddenness

bregedur *N.* *Ety/352* [br'egədur] *n.* *Ety/352* wild fire

bregol *N.* [br'egol] *adj.* violent, sudden, fierce ◇
Ety/352, Ety/373 ◇ **bregolas** *N. n. abst.*

bregolas *N.* *Ety/352* [br'egolas] *n. abst. of bregol*, *Ety/352* fierceness

breig *N.* → **braig**

#breitha- *N.* [br'ejθa] *inf.* **breitho** *N.* *Ety/352* [br'ejθo] *v.* *Ety/352* to break out suddenly

breitho *Ety/352 N. inf.* → **#breitha-**

#brenia- *N.* [br'eni.a] *inf.* **brenio** *N.* [br'eni.o] *v.* to endure ◇ *Ety/353, VT/45:7*

► The form *bronio* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to *VT/45:7*

brenio *N. inf.* → **#brenia-**

brennil *N.* *Ety/351* [br'enni] *n. f.* *Ety/351* lady

brethel *N.* → **brethil** ||

brethil | *S., N. pl.* → **brethil** ||

brethil || *S.* [br'εθil] (**brethel** *N.*) *pl.* **brethil** *S., N.* *n. Bot.* beech, beech-tree, silver birch ◇ *Ety/352, Ety/376, S/429*

brith *N.* *Ety/353* [br'iθ] *n.* *Ety/353* gravel

brôg *N.* *Ety/374* [br'ô:g] *n. Zool.* *Ety/374* bear

#brona- *N.* [br'ona] *inf.* **brono** *N.* *Ety/353* [br'ono] *v.* *Ety/353* to last, to survive ◇ **#bronad** *N. ger.*

#bronad *N.* [br'onad] *ger. of #brona-*, survival
 ← *bronadui* *Ety/353*

bronadui *N.* *Ety/353* [br'onadu] *adj.* *Ety/353* enduring, lasting

brono *Ety/353 N. inf.* → **#brona-**

bronwe *S., N.* [br'onwε] *n.* endurance, lasting quality, faith ◇ *Ety/353, SD/62*

#brui *S.* [br'uj] *adj.* loud, noisy ← *Bruinen* *LotR/ Index*

brûn *N.* *Ety/353* [br'u:n] *adj.* *Ety/353* old, that has long endured, or been established, or in use

budhu *S.* *PE/19:101* [b'uðu] *n.* *PE/19:101* (large) fly

bui *Ety/372 N.* → **^boe**

#buia- *N.* [b'uj.a] *inf.* **buio** *N.* *Ety/353* [b'uj.o] *v.* *Ety/353* to serve, to hold allegiance to

buio *Ety/353 N. inf.* → **#buia-**

bund *N.* *Ety/372* [b'und] (**bunn** *N.* *Ety/372*) **1.** *n. Biol.* *Ety/372* snout, nose ○ **2.** *n. Geog. by ext.*, *Ety/372* cape (of land)

bunn *Ety/372 N.* → **bund**

bÿr | *Ety/353 N. pl.* → **bôr**

^bÿr || **S. X/IU* [b'y:r] (**bior** *N.* *Ety/352*, **beor** *N.* *Ety/352*) *n.* *Ety/352* follower, vassal



#cab- *S.* [k'ab] *v.* to leap ← *cabed* *S/386, WJ/100* ◇
cabed *S. ger.*

cabed *S.* [k'abed] **1.** *ger. of #cab-*, leap ○ **2.** *ger. by ext.*, deep gorge ◇ *S/386, WJ/100*

► Emended by Tolkien from earlier *cabad*. This was for some time our sole late example that basic verbs should perhaps form their gerund in *-ed*, whereas derived verbs are well attested to use *-ad* (cf. **aderthad**). Later confirmed, see *cared* (from **#car-**), gerund in *PE/17:132*, but infinitive in *PE/17:68* and used as an infinitive in *PE/22:168*. For derived verbs, the ending *-od* is also attested at some point, as in *galod* (from **gala-**), *PE/17:132*. As some commentators noted, it might suggest that the infinitives listed in *The Etymologies* and other Noldorin texts from the 1930s were but a transient idea, later replaced by an infinitive-gerund, that may also be used as a gerundial noun (deverbal).

cabor *N.* *Ety/362* [k'abr] (**cabr** *N.* *Ety/362*) *n. Zool.* *Ety/362* frog

cabr *Ety/362 N.* → **cabor**

cadhad *S.* PE/17:45 [k'aðad] *pl.* **cedhaid** *S.* PE/17:45 [k'ɛðajd] *n.* PE/17:45 Dwarf ◇ **cadhadrim** *S.* PE/17:45 *n. coll.*

cadhadrim PE/17:45 *S. n. coll.* → **cadhad**

^**cadu** **S.* X/W [k'adu] (**cadw** *N.* Ety/362-363) *adj.* Ety/362-363 shaped, formed

cadw Ety/362-363 *N.* → ^**cadu**

cadwar Ety/363 *N.* → **cadwor**

cadwor *N.* Ety/363 [k'adwɹ] (**cadwar** *N.* Ety/363) *adj.* Ety/363 shapely

^**cae** I **S.* X/OE [k'æ] (**coe** *N.* Ety/363) *n.* Ety/363 earth
► This word is indeclinable, according to the *Etymologies*

cae II *S.* PE/17:95 [k'æ] (**caen-** *S.* PE/17:95) *adj. num.* *card.* PE/17:95 ten

☞ **caer** I, **pae**

cael *N.* Ety/363 [k'æɭ] *n.* Ety/363 lying in bed, sickness

caeleb *N.* Ety/363 [k'æɭɛb] *adj.* Ety/363 bedridden, sick

caen- PE/17:95 *S.* → **cae** II

#**caenen** *S.* [k'ænen] *adj. num. ord.* tenth
← *nelchaenen* SD/129-131

☞ **paenui**, ***caenui**

×**caenui** *S.* VT/42:10 [k'ænuj] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:10 tenth

☞ **paenui**, #**caenen**

caer I *N.* Ety/363 [k'ær] *adj. num. card.* Ety/363 ten

☞ **cae** II, **pae**

caer II *N.* PE/22:126 [k'ær] *n.* *Geog.* PE/22:126 flat isle on a river

caew *N.* Ety/363 [k'æw] *n.* Ety/363 lair, resting-place

cai *S.* UT/282 [k'aj] *n.* UT/282 hedge

cail *S.* UT/282 [k'ajl] *n.* UT/282 fence or palisade of spikes and sharp stakes

#**caint** *S. pl.* → **cant**

cair *S.* LotR/A(iv) [k'ajr] (**ceir** *N.* Ety/365) *n.* Ety/365, LotR/A(iv) ship

calad *S., N.* [k'alad] *ger.* light ◇ Ety/362, UT/65

calan *S.* [k'alən] *n.* day, period of actual daylight
◇ aLotR/D, PE/17:120

► Attested in the first edition of LotR, but omitted from the second.

☞ **aur**

calar *S.* [k'alar] *n.* (*portable*) lamp ← *celerdain* LotR/V:I, WR/287, RC/523, PE/17:96

calardan *S.* [kal'ardan] *pl.* **celerdain** *S.* [kɛl'erdajɲ] *n.* lampwright ◇ LotR/V:I, WR/287, RC/523, PE/17:96

calben *S.* [k'alben] *pl.* **celbin** *S.* [k'ɛɭbin] **1.** *n.* *Pop.* Elf of the Great Journey (lit. “light person”) ○ **2.** *n.* *Pop. by ext.*, all Elves but the Avari ◇ WJ/362, WJ/376-377, WJ/408-409

calen *S., N.* [k'alɛn] *pl.* **celin** *S.* [k'ɛlin] *adj.* green
◇ Ety/362, S/429, Letters/282, RC/349, VT/42:19

calf Ety/362 *N.* → ^**calph**

callon *N.* Ety/362 [k'allɔn] *n.* Ety/362 hero

^**calph** **S.* X/PH [k'alf] (**calf** *N.* Ety/362) *n.* Ety/362 water-vessel

cam *S., N.* [k'am] (**camb** *N.*, **camm** *N.*) *n.* *Biol.* hand ◇ Ety/361, Ety/371, S/429

camb *N.* → **cam**

camland Ety/367 *N.* → ^**camlann**

^**camlann** **S.* X/ND4 [k'amlann] (**camland** *N.* Ety/367) *n.* *Biol.* Ety/367 palm of hand

camm *N.* → **cam**

can- *S.* PM/361-362 [k'an] *v.* PM/361-362 to cry out, shout, call

canad *S., N.* [k'anad] (×**canath** *N.*) *adj. num. card.* four ◇ Ety/362, VT/42:24,25, VT/48:6, VT/46:3

×**canath** I *N.* → **canad**

canath II *S.* PM/45 [k'anaθ] *n.* PM/45 “quarter”, silver coin used in Gondor, the fourth part of a “mirian” → **mirian**

^**cand** **S.* X/ND1 [k'and] (**cann** *N.* Ety/362) *adj.* Ety/362 bold

canhui *S. Arch.* → **canthui**

cann *Ety/362 N.* → [^]**cand**

#**cannas** *N. [k'annas] n. abst. of cant, shaping*
← *Dorgannas* *WJ/192, WJ/206*

cant *N. [k'ant] pl. #caint S. [k'ajnt] n. outline, shape* ← *morchaint* *S/432, Ety/362, VT/42:28* ◇
#**cannas** *N. n. abst.*

canthui *S. [k'anθuj] (Arch. cantui S., Arch. canhui S.) adj. num. ord. fourth* ◇ *VT/42:10, VT/42:25,27*

cantui *S. Arch.* → **canthui**

câr *VT/50:22, PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 3rd sing.* → #**car-**

car *N. Ety/362 [k'ar] (cardh N. Ety/362) n. Ety/362 house, building*

#**car-** *S. [k'ar] irreg. pa. t. agor S. WJ/415 [ʼagɔr] v. to do* ◇ **caro** *S. VT/44:21,25 v. imp. ◇ garo S. WJ/371 v. imp. soft mut. ◇ cerin S. VT/50:22, PE/17:132 v. pres. 1st sing. ◇ cerig S. VT/50:22, PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd sing. pol. ◇ cerith S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 2nd sing. pol. ◇ ceridh S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd sing. fam. ◇ ceris S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 2nd sing. fam. ◇ câr S. VT/50:22, PE/17:132 v. pres. 3rd sing. ◇ cerim S. VT/50:22, PE/17:132 (cerimir S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 1st pl. excl. ◇ cerinc S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 1st pl. incl. ◇ cerich S. VT/50:22 (cerichir S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 1st pl. incl. ◇ cerigir S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd pl. pol. ◇ cerinc S. VT/50:22 (cerint S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 2nd pl. pol. ◇ cerith S. VT/50:22 (cerithir S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 2nd pl. pol. ◇ ceridhir S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd pl. fam. ◇ cerint S. VT/50:22 Arch. (cerithir S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 2nd pl. fam. ◇ cerir S. VT/50:22, VT/44:22, PE/17:132 v. pres. 3rd pl. ◇ gerir S. VT/44:21,30 v. pres. 3rd pl. soft mut. ◇ cerim(m)id S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 1st dual excl. ◇ cerim S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 1st dual excl. ◇ ceringid S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 1st dual incl. ◇ cerich S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 1st dual excl. ◇ cerich S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd dual pol. ◇ cerith S. VT/50:22 (cerithir S. VT/50:22) v. pres. 2nd dual pol. ◇ ceridh(id) S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 2nd dual fam. ◇ cerist S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 3rd dual ◇ cerist S. PE/17:132 v. pres. 3rd dual ◇ cerid S. VT/50:22 v. pres. 3rd dual ◇ cared S., N. PE/17:68, PE/*

17:132, PE/22:168 *ger.* ◇ **agorech** *S. VT/50:21 v. pa. t. 1st pl.* ◇ **agorer** *S. VT/50:14,18 v. pa. t. pl.*

carab *S. WJ/187 [k'arab] n. WJ/187 hat*

carach *S. [k'arax] n. Biol. jaw, row of teeth* ◇ *S/429, RC/607*

#**caraes** *N. [k'araes] n. jagged hedge of spikes*
← *Helcharaes* *Ety/362*

carag *N. Ety/362 [k'arag] n. Ety/362 spike, tooth of rock*

caran *S., N. [k'aran] adj. red* ◇ *Ety/362, S/429, LotR/E*

caras *S., N. [k'aras] 1. n. circular earthwall with dike* ○ *2. n. city (built above ground)* ○ *3. n. UT/257 moated fortress* ◇ *Ety/362, LotR/II:VII, RC/311, UT/257*

carch *S., N. [k'arx] n. Biol. tooth, fang* ◇ *Ety/362, S/429*

cardh *I Ety/362 N.* → **car**

×**cardh** *II Ety/362 N.* → ×**carth**

cared *PE/17:68, PE/17:132, PE/22:168 S., N. ger.* → #**car-**

carfa- *S. PE/17:126 [k'arfa] pa. t. agarfant S. PE/17:126 [ag'arfant] v. PE/17:126 to talk, speak*

#**carn** *S. [k'arn] n. deed* ← *othgarn* “misdeed” *PE/17:151*

caro *S. VT/44:21,25 [k'arɔ] v. imp. of #car-, VT/44:21,25 do! make! ← avo garo “don't do it” WJ/371, caro den i innas lin “thy will be done” VT/44:21*

×**carth** *N. Ety/362 [k'arθ] (×cardh N. Ety/362) n. Ety/362 deed, feat*

☞ #**úgarth**

carweg *S. PE/17:144 [k'arwɛg] adj. PE/17:144 active, busy*

#**cast** *S. [k'ast] n. Geog. cape, headland* ← *Angast* “Long Cape” *VT/42:28*

castol *S. PE/17:186, PE/17:188 [k'astɔl] n. Mil. PE/17:186,188 helmet*

☞ **thôl**

cathrae *S. VT/42:12, PE/22:159 [k'aθrae] n. VT/42:12 tressure, net for combining the hair*

caul S. VT/39:10 [k'aul] *n.* VT/39:10 great burden, affliction

caun I EtY/366 *N.* → **cofn**

caun II S. PM/361-362 [k'aun] *n.* PM/361-362 outcry, clamor ◇ **conath** S. *n. coll.*

caun III *N.* EtY/362 [k'aun] *n.* EtY/362 valour

caun IV S. PE/17:102 [k'aun] *pl.* **conin** S. LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308 [k'ɔnin] (**cónin** S. PE/17:102) *n.* Letters/308, PE/17:102 prince, PE/17:102 chief, head

cauthon PE/22:152 S. *v. fut. 1st sing.* → **caw-**

caw I PE/22:152 S. *v. pres.* → **caw-**

caw II *N.* EtY/362 [k'aw] *n.* EtY/362 top

caw- S. PE/22:152 [k'aw] *v.* PE/22:152 to taste ◇ **agowen** S. PE/22:152 *v. pa. t.* ◇ **caw** S. PE/22:152 *v. pres.* ◇ **cawathon** S. PE/22:152 (**cauthon** S. PE/22:152) *v. fut. 1st sing.* ◇ **cawn** S. PE/22:152 *v. pa. t.* ◇ **cawo** S. PE/22:152 *v. imp.* ◇ **cewin** S. PE/22:152 *v. pres. 1st sing.*

cawathon PE/22:152 S. *v. fut. 1st sing.* → **caw-**

cawn PE/22:152 S. *v. pa. t.* → **caw-**

cawo PE/22:152 S. *v. imp.* → **caw-**

ceber S., *N.* [k'ɛber] *pl.* **cebir** S., *N.* [k'ɛbir] *n.* stake, spike, stone ridge ◇ EtY/363, LotR/II:VIII, S/437, RC/327

cebir S., *N. pl.* → **ceber**

cedhaid PE/17:45 S. *pl.* → **cadhad**

cef *N.* EtY/363 [k'ɛv] *pl.* **ceif** *N.* EtY/363 [k'ɛjv] *n.* EtY/363 soil

^**cefn** *S. X/Z [k'ɛvn] (**cevn** *N.* EtY/363) *adj.* EtY/363 earthen

ceif EtY/363 *N. pl.* → **cef**

ceir EtY/365 *N.* → **cair**

ceirdan *N.* → **círdan**

^**celair** *S. X/EI [k'ɛlajr] (**celeir** *N.* EtY/362) *adj.* EtY/362 brilliant

celbin S. *pl.* → **calben**

celeb S., *N.* [k'ɛleb] *n.* silver ◇ EtY/367, S/429, LotR/E, Letters/426

celebren *N.* [kɛl'ɛbrɛn] *pl.* **celebrin** S. [kɛl'ɛbrɪn] *adj.* like silver (*in hue or worth*) ◇ EtY/367, S/429, VT/45:25

celebrin S. *pl.* → **celebren**

celefn EtY/367 *N.* → **celevon**

celeg S., *N.* [k'ɛlɛg] *adj.* swift, agile, hasty ◇ EtY/366, PM/353, VT/41:10

celeir EtY/362 *N.* → ^**celair**

celerdain S. *pl.* → **calardan**

celeth *N.* VT/45:19 [k'ɛlɛθ] *n.* VT/45:19 stream

celevon *N.* EtY/367 [k'ɛlvɔn] (**celefn** *N.* EtY/367) *adj.* EtY/367 of silver

celin S. *pl.* → **calen**

#**cell** S. [k'ɛll] **1.** *adj.* running ○ **2.** *adj.* by ext., flowing (*of water*) ← *Celduin* LotR/Map

celon *N.* [k'ɛlɔn] *n.* Geog. river ← *Celon* (name) EtY/363

celos S. UT/426 [k'ɛlɔs] *n.* UT/426 river (*water flowing out swiftly from a rocky spring*)

^**celu** *S. X/W [k'ɛlu] (**celw** *N.* EtY/363) *n.* EtY/363 spring, source

celw EtY/363 *N.* → ^**celu**

cem S. VT/50:22 [k'ɛm] *n.* (?) earth ◇ **chem** S. VT/50:22 *soft mut.*

☞ **ceven**

#**cen-** *N.* [k'ɛn] *v.* to see ← *cednedril* TI/184 ◇ #**cedned** *N. ger.*

#**cedned** *N.* [k'ɛnɛd] *ger. of* #**cen-**, seeing, sight ← *cednedril* TI/184

cednedril *N.* [kɛn'ɛdrɪl] *n.* looking-glass, mirror ◇ TI/184, RS/466

cennan *N.* EtY/390 [k'ɛnnan] *n.* EtY/390 potter

cerch *N.* EtY/365 [k'ɛrx] *n.* EtY/365 sickle

ceredir *N.* EtY/354 [k'ɛrɛd,ir] *n.* EtY/354 doer, maker

cerich I VT/50:22 S. *v. pres. 1st pl. incl.* → #**car-**

cerich II VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 1st dual excl.* → #**car-**
cerich III PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd dual pol.* → #**car-**
cerichir VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 1st pl. incl.* → #**car-**
cerid VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 3rd dual* → #**car-**
ceridh PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd sing. fam.* → #**car-**
ceridh(id) PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd dual fam.* → #**car-**
ceridhir PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. fam.* → #**car-**
cerig VT/50:22, PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd sing. pol.* → #**car-**
cerigir PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → #**car-**
cerim I VT/50:22, PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st pl. excl.* → #**car-**
cerim II VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 1st dual excl.* → #**car-**
cerim(m)id PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st dual excl.* → #**car-**
cerimir VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 1st pl. excl.* → #**car-**
cerin *S. N. [k'erin] 1. n. circular enclosure* ○ **2. n. by ext., mound** ◇ Ety/365, S/429
cerinc I PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st pl. incl.* → #**car-**
cerinc II VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → #**car-**
ceringid PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 1st dual incl.* → #**car-**
cerint I VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → #**car-**
cerint II VT/50:22 *S. Arch. v. pres. 2nd pl. fam.* → #**car-**
cerir *S. VT/44:22,30, VT/50:22, PE/17:132 [k'erir] v. pres. 3rd pl. of #car-, they do* ◇ **gerir** *S. soft mut.*
ceris VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd sing. fam.* → #**car-**
cerist I VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 3rd dual* → #**car-**
cerist II PE/17:132 *S. v. pres. 3rd dual* → #**car-**
cerith I VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd sing. pol.* → #**car-**
cerith II VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → #**car-**
cerith III VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd dual pol.* → #**car-**
cerithir I VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → #**car-**
cerithir II VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd pl. fam.* → #**car-**
cerithir III VT/50:22 *S. v. pres. 2nd dual pol.* → #**car-**

certh *S. [k'erθ] pl. cirth* *S. [k'irθ] n. Ling. rune* ◇ WJ/396, LotR/E, PE/22:149,150 ◇ **certhas** *S. n. abst. of certh, Ling. LotR/E runic alphabet, rune-rows*
cerveth *S. LotR/D [k'ervεθ] n. Cal. LotR/D july (month)*
ceven *S. VT/44:21,27 [k'even] n. VT/44:21,27 Earth*
cevn Ety/363 *N.* → ^**cefn**
cewin PE/22:152 *S. v. pres. 1st sing.* → **caw-**
chadhw PE/22:148 *S. soft mut.* → ^**hadhu**
chaered *S. soft mut.* → **haered**
chebin *S. soft mut.* → #**hebin**
chem VT/50:22 *S. soft mut.* → **cem**
cherdir *S. soft mut.* → #**herdir**
chîn LR/322, MR/373, WJ/160, VT/50:12,18 *S. nasal mut.* → **hên** II
chwand Ety/388 *N.* → **hwand**
chwann Ety/388 *N.* → **hwand**
chwest Ety/388 *N.* → ^**hwest**
chwîn Ety/388 *N.* → ^**hwîn**
chwind Ety/388 *N.* → ^**hwind** I
#chwinia- *N.* → ^**hwinia-**
chwinio Ety/388 *N. inf.* → ^**hwinia-**
chwiniol Ety/388 *N.* → ^**hwiniol**
chwinn Ety/388 *N.* → ^**hwind** I
ci *S. PE/17:17 [ki] pron. 2nd pol. PE/17:17 thou* ◇ **gi** *S. PE/17:17 soft mut.*
cidinn *S. PE/17:157 [k'idinn] adj. PE/17:157 small*
 ☞ **cinnog**
cîl *N. Ety/365 [k'i:l] n. Geog. Ety/365 cleft, pass between hills, gorge*
cinnog *S. PE/17:157 [k'innɔg] adj. PE/17:157 small*
 ☞ **cidinn**
cirban Ety/380 *N.* → ^**círball**
 ^**círball** **S. X/ND4 [k'i:rbann] (cirban N. Ety/380) n. Ety/380 haven*

cirdan *N.* → **círdan**

círdan *S.* [k'irdan] (**cirdan** *N.*, **ceirdan** *N.*) *n.* shipbuilder, shipwright ◇ *Ety/365, Ety/390, LotR/VI:IX, RC/28, PE/17:27*

ciriaeth *N.* *PE/18:62* [k'iri.æθ] *n.* *PE/18:62* shipwright

#**cirion** *S.* [k'iri.ɔn] *n. m.* shipman, sailor ← *Cirion* (name)

cirith *S.* [k'iriθ] *n.* cleft, high climbing pass, narrow passage cut through earth or rock, ravine, defile ◇ *S/387, UT/426, TC/181, RC/334-335, WR/122, 137, PE/17:82, PE/22:150*

cirth *S. pl.* → **certh**

cîw *S.* *VT/48:7-8* [k'i:w] *adj.* *VT/48:7-8* fresh, new

claur *N.* *Ety/362, PE/18:36* [kl'aur] **1.** *n.* *Poet.* *Ety/362* splendour, glory ○ **2.** *adj.* *PE/18:36* splendid

coe *Ety/363* *N.* → **^cae** I

côf *S.* *VT/42:15* [k'ɔ:v] *n.* *Geog.* *VT/42:15* bay

cofn *N.* *Ety/366* [k'ɔvn] (**caun** *N.* *Ety/366*) *adj.* *Ety/366* empty, void

×**côl** *N.* *Ety/365* [k'ɔ:l] *n.* *Ety/365* gold (metal)

coll I *N.* *Ety/365* [k'ɔll] *adj.* *Ety/365* (golden) red

coll II *S.* *WJ/414* [k'ɔll] *adj.* *WJ/414* hollow

#**coll** III *S.* [k'ɔll] *n.* cloak, mantle ← *Thingol* *S/421, MR/385*

conath *S.* [k'ɔnɑθ] **1.** *n.* *coll.* of **caun** II, many voices ○ **2.** *n.* *coll.* *by ext.*, lamentation ◇ *PM/361-362*

condir *S.* *SD/129-31* [k'ɔndir] *n. m.* *SD/129-31* mayor

conin *LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308* *S. pl.* → **caun** IV

cónin *PE/17:102* *S. pl.* → **caun** IV

#**conui** *S.* [k'ɔnuj] *adj.* commanding, (?) ruling ← *Argonui* *LotR/A(ii)*

corch *N.* *Ety/362* [k'ɔrx] *n.* *Orn.* *Ety/362* crow

cordof *S.* *SD/129-31* [k'ɔrdɔv] *n.* *Bot.* *SD/129-31* pip-pin (seed of certain fruits, or more probably small red apple)

corn *N.* *Ety/365* [k'ɔrn] *adj.* *Ety/365* round, globed

coron *S., N.* [k'ɔrɔn] **1.** *n.* globe, ball ○ **2.** *n.* *Geog.* *by ext.*, mound ◇ *Ety/365, S/429*

^coru **S. X/W* [k'ɔru] (**corw** *N.* *Ety/366*) *adj.* *Ety/366* cunning, wily

corw *Ety/366* *N.* → **^coru**

cost *N.* *Ety/365* [k'ɔst] *n.* *Ety/365* quarrel

coth *N.* *Ety/365* [k'ɔθ] **1.** *n.* *Ety/365* enmity ○ **2.** *n.* *Ety/365* enemy

cova- *S.* *PE/17:157,158* [k'ɔva] *v. intrans.* *PE/17:157* gather, assemble, come to same place, *PE/17:158* come together, *PE/17:175,158* meet

☞ **covad-**

covad- *S.* *PE/17:16, PE/17:158* [k'ɔvad] *pa. t.* **cov-**
ant *N.* *PE/17:16* [k'ɔvant] *pp.* **covannen** *N.* *PE/17:16* [k'ɔv'annen] *v.* *PE/17:16* to collect, assemble, *PE/17:16,158* to bring together, *PE/17:158* to make meet

► Tolkien seems to have considered, at a late stage, that *mae govannen* in *LotR* could neither contain #**govad-** nor even *govan-* (*PE/17:16*), because the participle should have been mutated. He therefore tried another interpretation. See also *PE/17:157-158*, with also a weak intransitive verb **cova-** “come together, meet” besides *covad-*.

covannen *PE/17:16* *N. pp.* → **covad-**

covant *PE/17:16* *N. pa. t.* → **covad-**

craban *S.* [kr'aban] *pl.* **crebain** *S.* [kr'ɛbajn] *n.* *Orn.* kind of crow of large size, raven ◇ *LotR/II:III, PE/17:37*

cram *S., N.* [kr'am] (**cramb** *N.*) *n.* cake of compressed flour or meal (*often containing honey and milk*) ◇ *Ety/365, LotR/II:VIII*

cramb *N.* → **cram**

crann *N.* *Ety/362* [kr'ann] *adj.* *Ety/362* ruddy (of face)

crebain *S. pl.* → **craban**

criss *N.* [kr'iss] *n.* cleft, cut, slash ◇ *Ety/365, VT/45:23, PE/21:81*

crist *N.* *Ety/365* [kr'ist] *n.* *Mil.* *Ety/365* cleaver, sword

#**critha-** *N.* [kr'iθa] *inf.* **critho** *N.* *Ety/365* [kr'iθɔ] *v.* *Ety/365* to reap

critho *Ety/365 N. inf.* → #**critha-**

crom *N.* *Ety/366* [kr'ɔm] *n.* *Ety/366* left

crum *N.* *Ety/366* [kr'um] *n.* *Ety/366* left hand

crumguru *N.* *VT/45:24* [kr'umguru] *adj.* *VT/45:24* wiley, sinister, guilty

crumui *N.* *Ety/366* [kr'umuɟ] *adj.* *Ety/366* left-handed

cû *S., N.* [k'u:] **1.** *n.* arch, crescent ○ **2.** *n.* *Mil.* by ext., bow ◇ *Ety/365, S/429*

cuén *PE/22:32 N.* → **cuen**

cuen *N.* *VT/45:24* [k'uɛn] (**cuén** *N.* *PE/22:32*) *n.* *Orn.* *VT/45:24* small gull, *VT/45:24, PE/22:32* petrel, *PE/22:32* sea bird

☞ [^]**paen**

cugu *N.* *Ety/365* [k'ugu] *n.* *Ety/365* dove

#**cuia-** *S.* [k'uj.a] *v.* to live ← *cuio* *LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308* ◇ **cuio** *S.* *v.* *imp.*

cuil *N.* *Ety/366* [k'ujl] *n.* *Ety/366* life

cuin *N.* *Ety/366* [k'ujn] *adj.* *Ety/366* alive

#**cuina-** *N.* [k'ujna] *inf.* **cuino** *N.* *Ety/366* [k'ujnɔ] *v.* *Ety/366* to be alive ◇ #**cuinar** *S.* *v.* *pres. 3rd pl.*

#**cuinar** *S.* [k'ujnar] *v.* *pres. 3rd pl.* of #**cuina-**, (they) live ← *i-chuinar* *Letters/417*

cuino *Ety/366 N. inf.* → #**cuina-**

cuio *S.* [k'uj.ɔ] *v.* *imp.* of #**cuia-**, live! ◇ *LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308*

cûl *S.* [k'u:l] *n.* load ← *Cûl Veleg, Cûl Bîn* *RC/536*

cum *N.* *Ety/365* [k'um] (**cumb** *N.* *Ety/365*) *n.* *Ety/365* mound, heap

cumb *Ety/365 N.* → **cum**

cûn *N.* *Ety/365* [k'u:n] *adj.* *Ety/365* bowed, bow-shaped, bent

[^]**cund** **S. X/ND1* [k'und] (**cunn** *N.* *Ety/366, VT/45:24*) *n.* *Arch.* *Ety/366, VT/45:24* prince

cunn *Ety/366, VT/45:24 N.* → [^]**cund**

cúran *Ety/365 N.* → [^]**cúron**

[^]**cúron** **S. X/Z* [k'u:rɔn] (**cúran** *N.* *Ety/365*) *n.* *Astron.* *Ety/365* the crescent Moon

curu *S., N.* *Ety/366, VT/41:8,10, PE/17:83, PE/22:151* [k'uru] (**curw** *N.* *Ety/366*) *pl.* **cyry** *N.* *VT/45:24* [k'yry] *n.* *Ety/366* craft, skill, *VT/45:24* cunning, *VT/41:10* skill of the hand, *PE/17:83* craft (*applied to all cunning things, esp. when intended as mysterious or secret*), *PE/22:151* power, ability (*of the mind, to make one's will effective*)

curunir *N.* → **curunír**

curunír *S.* [k'urun.i:r] (**curunir** *N.*) *n. m.* man of craft, wizard ◇ *Ety/366, LotR/III:VIII, LotR/B, VT/45:24, PE/22:151*

curw *Ety/366 N.* → **curu**

cýl *S.* *VT/48:8* [k'y:l] *n.* (?) renewal

#**cyll** *S.* [k'yll] *n.* bearer ← *Taengyl, Tengyl* *MR/385*

cýr *VT/48:7-8 S.* → **cýr**

cýr *S.* *VT/48:7-8* [k'y:r] (**cýr** *S.* *VT/48:7-8*) *adj.* *VT/48:7-8* renewed

cýrawn *VT/48:7 S.* → **cýron**

cýron *S.* *VT/48:7* [k'y:rɔn] (**cýrawn** *S.* *VT/48:7*) *n.* *Astron.* *VT/48:7* new moon

cyry *VT/45:24 N. pl.* → **curu**



dad *N.* *Ety/354* [d'ad] *adv.* *Ety/354* down, downwards

dadben *N.* → **dadbenn**

dadbenn *N.* [d'adbenn] (**dadben** *N.*) **1.** *adv.* downhill, inclined ○ **2.** *adv.* by ext., inclined, prone (*to do something*) ◇ *Ety/354, Ety/380, VT/46:8*

dadol *PE/22:31 N. soft mut.* → **tadol**

dadwen *PE/17:166 S.* → #**dadwen-**

#**dadwen-** *S.* [d'adwɛn] (**dadwen** *S.* *PE/17:166*) *v.* *PE/17:166* to return

☞ #**dandol-**

dae *S., N.* [d'æ] *n.* shadow ◇ *Ety/354, S/430, PE/22:34*

daebeth *S.* PE/17:151 [d'æbeθ] *n.* PE/17:151 blasphemy

daedelu *N.* Ety/391 [d'ædelu] *n.* Ety/391 canopy

dael *S.* PE/17:151 [d'æɛl] *n.* PE/17:151 horror

daen *N.* Ety/375 [d'æen] *n.* Ety/375 corpse

daer I *S.* [d'ær] *adj.* great ◇ UT/450, WJ/187, WJ/335, VT/42:11

daer II *S.* PE/17:151 [d'ær] *adj.* PE/17:151 dreadful, horrible, ghastly

daer III **S.* X/OE [d'ær] (**doer** *N.* Ety/375, VT/45:9) *n.* Ety/375, VT/45:9 bridegroom

dâf *N.* Ety/353 [d'ɑ:v] *n.* Ety/353 permission

#dag- *N.* [d'ag] *inf.* **degi** *N.* [d'ɛgi] *pa. t.* **danc** *N.* [d'ɑŋk] (**degant** *N.*) *v.* to slay ◇ Ety/375, VT/45:37 ◇ **dangen** *N.* *pp.*

dagnir *S.* PE/17:97, S/430 [d'agnir] **1.** *n.* PE/17:97 slayer ○ **2.** *n.* *by ext.*, S/430 bane

dagor *S., N.* [d'agr] (**dagr** *N.*) *n.* battle ◇ Ety/375, S/430 ◇ **dagorath** *S.* *n. coll.*

dagorath *S.* UT/395-396 [d'agɔraθ] *n. coll.* of **dagor**, UT/395-396 all the battles

dagr *N.* → **dagor**

#dagra- *N.* [d'agra] *inf.* **dagro** *N.* Ety/375 [d'agrɔ] *v.* Ety/375 to battle

dagro Ety/375 *N. inf.* → **#dagra-**

dail *S.* PE/17:139,151 [d'ajl] (**deil** *S.* PE/17:139,151) *n.* PE/17:139 delicate, beautiful and fine, PE/17:151 fine, beautiful (*applied to general shape rather than to details*), of lovely shape or form

dalath *N.* → **talath**

dalf Ety/353 *N.* → **^talf** I

dalw Ety/353 *N.* → **^talw**

dam *N.* Ety/375 [d'am] *n.* Ety/375 hammer

damma- *N.* [d'amma] *pa. t.* **dammant** *N.* [d'ammant] *v.* to hammer ◇ Ety/375, VT/45:37
 ▶ It was long considered that *damna-*, *dammint* in the *Etymologies* might have been misreadings. VT/45:37 confirms this, though the exact reading actually remains rather uncertain

dammant *N.* *pa. t.* → **damma-**

dan *S.* [dan] **1.** *prep.* against ○ **2.** *prep. etym.* back ◇ LotR/II:IV, PE/17:38

dân *N.* Ety/375 [d'ɑ:n] *pl.* **dein** *N.* Ety/375 *n.* *Pop.* Green-Elf ◇ **danath** *N.* Ety/353 *n. coll.*

danath Ety/353 *N. n. coll.* → **dân**

×danbeth *S.* PM/395 *n.* answer, response

▶ In Tolkien's manuscript, this form was considered as a possible replacement for **dangweth**, with a slightly different meaning. However, it may possibly be assumed that the word is valid *per se* (although it may be argued that this compound word does not show the regular mutation or assimilation that one would have expected)

danc *N.* *pa. t.* → **#dag-**

dandol PE/17:166 *S.* → **#dandol-**

#dandol- *S.* [d'andɔl] (**dandol** *S.* PE/17:166) *v.* to go / come back

☞ **#dadwen-**

dangar- *S.* PE/17:166 [d'ɑŋgar] *v.* PE/17:166 to undo

dangen *N.* Ety/375 [d'ɑŋɛn] *pp.* of **#dag-**, Ety/375 slain

dangweth *S.* PM/395 [d'ɑŋgwɛθ] *n.* PM/395 answer, reply giving new information

danna- *S.* [d'anna] (**dant-** *N.*) *v.* to fall ◇ Ety/354, PE/17:62 ◇ **dannen** *N.* *pp.*

▶ Written *dant-* in the *Etymologies*

dannen I *N.* Ety/354 [d'annɛn] *pp.* of **danna-**, Ety/354 fallen

dannen II *S.* VT/48:26 [d'annɛn] *n.* VT/48:26 ebb, low tide

dant *S.* MR/373 [d'ant] *n.* MR/373 fall

dant- *N.* → **danna-**

danwaith *S.* WJ/385 [d'anwajθ] *n. class pl.* *Pop.* WJ/385 the Nandor (*a tribe of Elves*)

danwedh *S.* S/203, S/384 [d'anwɛð] *n.* ransom
 ← *Bar-en-Danwedh* "House of Ransom" S/203, S/384

#dar- *N.* [d'ar] *inf.* **deri** *N.* Ety/353 [d'ɛri] *v.* Ety/353 to stay, wait, stop, remain ◇ **darō** *S., N.* *v. imp.*

daró S., N. Ety/353, LotR/II:VI [d'arɔ] v. *imp. of #dar-*, Ety/353 halt! stop!

dartha- N. Ety/353, VT/45:8 [d'arθa] v. Ety/353, VT/45:8 to wait, stay, last, endure, VT/45:8 remain

dath N. Ety/354, VT/45:8 [d'ɑθ] n. Ety/354 hole, pit, VT/45:8 steep fall, abyss

daug N. Ety/375 [d'aug] n. Ety/375 warrior, soldier (*chiefly used of Orcs*)

daul N. *pa. t.* → **doltha-**

daur I S. UT/279 [d'aur] **1.** n. Arch. UT/279, UT/285 pause, stop ○ **2.** n. *by ext.*, UT/279, UT/285 league (*about 3 miles*)

daur II S. Letters/448, LotR/II:VI, PE/17:102 [d'aur] *adj.* (?) wise

► In LotR/IV:IV, Frodo is called *Daur*, perhaps a derivative of a primitive Elvish stem **dāra* “wise” (PE/17:102), cf. the alternate name *Iorhael* in SD/129, likely meaning “old-sage”

☞ **sael**

daw I PE/19:104 S. *soft mut.* → **taw** II

daw II N. Ety/354 [d'aw] n. Ety/354 night-time, gloom

degant N. *pa. t.* → **#dag-**

degi N. *inf.* → **#dag-**

deil PE/17:139,151 S. → **dail**

dein Ety/375 N. *pl.* → **dân**

del N. Ety/355 [d'ɛl] n. Ety/355 fear, disgust, loathing, horror

deleb N. Ety/355 [d'ɛlɛb] *adj.* Ety/355 horrible, abominable, loathsome

delia- N. [d'ɛli.ɑ] *inf.* **delio** N. Ety/355 [d'ɛli.ɔ] (**dœlio** N. Ety/355) v. Ety/355 to conceal

delio Ety/355 N. *inf.* → **delia-**

delos N. Ety/355 [d'ɛlɔs] (**deloth** N. Ety/355) n. Ety/355 abhorrence, detestation, loathing

deloth Ety/355 N. → **delos**

^delu *S. X/W [d'ɛlu] (**delw** N. Ety/355) *adj.* Ety/355 hateful, deadly, fell

delw Ety/355 N. → **^delu**

dem N. Ety/354 [d'ɛm] *adj.* Ety/354 sad, gloomy

► There is no language indication in the *Etymologies*, but it could be Noldorin from context (the element *dimb* “sad” is marked as Ilkorin) and phonological evidence (a primitive **dimba* would develop into Noldorin *dem*). Paul Stark (Eldamo) however notes that the word could rather be Ilkorin, as the same key phonological changes would also yield *dem* in that language.

den I S. VT/44:21,25-6 *soft mut. of #ten*, ← *caro den* VT/44:21,25-6

den II S. VT/50:23 [dɛn] *unkn.* (uncertain meaning, see analysis in VT/50:23-25)

denwaith S. WJ/385 [d'ɛnwajθ] n. *class pl.* Pop. WJ/385 the Nandor (*a tribe of Elves*), the people of Denwe

deren N. *pl.* → **doron**

deri Ety/353 N. *inf.* → **#dar-**

dern S. PE/17:46, PE/17:154 [d'ɛrn] *adj.* PE/17:46 hard, thrown, PE/17:154 tough

dernlir S. PE/17:46 [d'ɛrnɫɪr] n. *class pl. of dern*, Pop. PE/17:46 the Dwarves

dess N. Ety/375 [d'ɛss] n. *f.* Ety/375 young woman

dha S. PE/22:165 [ðɑ] *unkn.* (unknown meaning)

di S. *soft mut.* → **#ti**

dî N. [d'i:] n. *f.* Poet. woman, lady ◇ Ety/352, Ety/354

di- S. [di] *pref.* beneath, under ← *di-nguruthos* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278, VT/45:37

► The only known usage of this word is as prefix, but VT/45:37 lists it as a unitary word *di*

díhena- S. VT/44:29 [d'i:hɛna] v. VT/44:29 to forgive (*with matter forgiven as object?*) ◇ **^díhenam** *S. v. *pres. 1st pl.* ◇ **díheno** S. v. *imp.*

☞ **gohena-**

dihenam VT/44:22,29 S. → **^díhenam**

^díhenam *S. [d'i:hɛnam] (**dihenam** S. VT/44:22, 29) v. *pres. 1st pl. of díhena-*, VT/44:22,29 we forgive

► In Tolkien's manuscript, the form *dihenam* was rejected in favor of **gohenam**

díheno S. VT/44:21,28 [d'i:hɛno] v. *imp. of díhena-*, VT/44:21,28 forgive!

dīl *N.* EtY/354 [d'i:l] *n.* EtY/354 stopper, stopping, stuffing

#**dīlia-** *N.* [d'ili.ɑ] *inf.* **dīlio** *N.* [d'ili.ɔ] *pa. t.* **dīliant** *N.* [d'ili.ɑnt] *v.* to stop up ◇ EtY/354, VT/45:9

dīliant *N. pa. t.* → #**dīlia-**

dīlio *N. inf.* → #**dīlia-**

dīn I *S. soft mut.* → #**tīn** I

dīn II RC/551 *S. soft mut.* → **tīn** II

dīn III *S.* [d'in] *n.* silence ◇ S/430, LB/354

► Adjectival use seems to be attested in several place names (*Amon Dīn* “Silent Hill”, etc.), though an adjective **dīnen** is also attested (*Rath Dīnen* “Silent Street”). When compared with other toponyms where lenition does occur (*Taur-na-Chardhīn* “Forest of the Southern Silence” in WJ/185,193 and *Dor Dhīnen* in WJ/333,338), the forms *dīn* and *dīnen* clearly seem to be unmutated. Absence of lenition in these examples from LotR was therefore tentatively explained by resistance to mutation (as in *Nan Tathren*, *Ered Mithrin*). However, Tolkien apparently changed his mind in his unfinished index of names from LotR, where he explains both words as mutated adjectives whose unlenited forms are respectively **tīn** II and **tīnen**. Such hesitations between mutated and unmutated forms is not unusual, for instance a similar issue is met with **gaea**r and **ae**aer. Of course, *Taur-na-Chardhīn* and *Dor Dhīnen* would hardly be explainable in that alternate scenario

dīn IV *N.* EtY/354 [d'in] *n.* EtY/354 opening, gap, pass in mountains

dīnen *S.* [d'inən] *adj.* silent ◇ S/430, WJ/194

► See also **dīn** III for a discussion regarding this word

dīneth *N.* EtY/377-378 [d'ineθ] *n.* EtY/377-378 bride

dīr *N.* [d'ir] *n. m. Arch.* man, referring to an adult male (*elf, mortal, or of any other speaking race*) ◇ EtY/354, EtY/352

dirbedui *S.* PE/17:154 [d'irbeduj] *adj.* PE/17:154 hard to utter, difficult to pronounce

☞ **gorbedui**

diriel *S. soft mut.* → **tiriel**

díriel *S. soft mut.* → **tíriel**

dírnaith *S.* UT/282 [d'irnaɪθ] *n. Mil.* UT/282 a military wedge-formation launched over a short distance against an enemy massing but not yet

arrayed, or against a defensive formation on open ground

dīs *N.* [d'is] *n. f.* bride ◇ EtY/352, EtY/375

dithen PE/22:31 *N. soft mut.* → **tithen**

do PE/19:104 *S. soft mut.* → **taw** II

dælio EtY/355 *N. inf.* → **delia-**

doer EtY/375, VT/45:9 *N.* → **^daer** III

dærcæn *N. pl.* → **doron**

dofn *N.* EtY/355 [d'ɔvn] *adj.* EtY/355 gloomy

dol *S.* → **dôl**

dôl *N.* [d'ɔ:l] (**dol** *S.*) 1. *n.* head ○ 2. *n. Geog. by ext.*, hill or mountain ◇ EtY/376, S/430, RC/268

dolen *N.* EtY/355 [d'ɔlən] *pp. of doltha-*, EtY/355 concealed, hidden

doll *N.* [d'ɔll] (**dolt** *N.*) *adj.* dark, dusky, obscure ◇ EtY/355, EtY/376, Tengwestie/20031207

dolothen SD/129 *S. soft mut.* → #**tolothen**

dolt I *N.* → **doll**

dolt II *N.* EtY/376 [d'ɔlt] *pl.* **dylt** *N.* EtY/376 [d'ylt] *n.* EtY/376 round knob, boss

doltha- *N.* EtY/355 [d'ɔlθɑ] *pa. t. Arch.* **daul** *N.* [d'aul] *v.* EtY/355 to conceal ◇ **dolen** *N. pp.*

dom *S.* PE/22:153 [d'ɔm] *pl.* **dym** *S.* PE/22:153 [d'ym] *adj.* PE/22:153 blind

dond *S.* VT/47:23 [d'ɔnd] (**donn** *S.* VT/47:23) *n. Biol.* VT/47:23 fist, hand (*especially in punching*)

donn I VT/47:23 *S.* → **dond**

donn II *N.* EtY/355 [d'ɔnn] *adj.* EtY/355 swart, swarthy

dor *S., N.* → **dôr**

dôr *S.* [d'ɔ:r] (**dor** *S., N.*) *n. Geog.* land, dwelling-place, region where certain people live ◇ EtY/376, S/430, WJ/413, Letters/417, VT/45:38, RC/384

► The form *dor* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading, see VT/45. In composition and in toponyms, the word is nevertheless reduced to *Dor*

dorn *S.* WJ/413 [d'ɔrn] *adj.* WJ/413 stiff, tough ◇ **dornhoth** *S. n. class pl.*

dornhoth S. WJ/388 [d'ɔrn.hɔθ] *n. class pl. of dorn*,
Pop. WJ/388 the Dwarves, lit. “the Thrawn Folk”

doron N. [d'ɔrɔn] *pl. deren* N. (dærcæn N.) *n. Bot.*
oak ◇ Ety/355, VT/45:11

𐌳𐌹 **nordh** II

#dortha- N. [d'ɔrθa] *inf. dortho* N. Ety/376 [d'ɔrθɔ] *v.*
Ety/376 to dwell, stay

dortho Ety/376 N. *inf.* → **#dortha-**

drafn N. Ety/354 [dr'avn] *n.* Ety/354 hewn log

^dram *S. X/MB [dr'am] (**dramm** N. Ety/354,
dramb N. Ety/354) *n.* Ety/354 heavy stroke, a
blow (of axe, etc.)

dramb Ety/354 N. → **^dram**

drambor N. Ety/354 [dr'am.bɔr] **1.** *n.* Ety/354
clenched fist ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, Ety/354 blow (with
fist)

dramm Ety/354 N. → **^dram**

drammen Ety/354, VT/45:8 N. *pa. t.* → **#drava-**

dramp Ety/354, VT/45:8 N. *Arch. pa. t.* → **#drava-**

drann S. *soft mut.* → **#trann**

drannail S. *soft mut.* → **#trannail**

draug S., N. [dr'aug] *n. Zool.* wolf ◇ Ety/354, S/430

#drava- N. [dr'ava] *inf. dravo* N. Ety/354, VT/45:8
[dr'avɔ] *pa. t. dravant* N. VT/45:8 (*Arch.* Ety/354,
VT/45:8 **dramp** N., **1st drammen** N. Ety/354, VT/
45:8) *v.* Ety/354, VT/45:8 to hew

dravant VT/45:8 N. *pa. t.* → **#drava-**

dravo Ety/354, VT/45:8 N. *inf.* → **#drava-**

#drega- S. [dr'ɛga] *v.* to flee ◇ **drego** S. *v. imp.*
► Only the imperative *drego* is attested. Therefore, the
verb may also be *dreg-* (*inf. dregi*)

drego S. UT/65 [dr'ɛgɔ] *v. imp. of #drega-*, UT/65
flee!

#dring S. [dr'in] *n.* hammer ← *Glamdring* H, Ety/
355

#dringa- N. [dr'inga] *inf. dringo* N. Ety/355
[dr'ingɔ] *v.* Ety/355 to beat (with a hammer, etc.)

dringo Ety/355 N. *inf.* → **#dringa-**

drû S. UT/385 [dr'u:] *pl. drûin* S. UT/385 [dr'u:in]
n. Pop. UT/385 wild man, Wose, Púkel-Man ◇
drúath S. *n. coll.* ◇ **drúwaith** S. *n. class pl.*

► In PE/11:31, an older Gnomish word *drû*, *drui* meant
“wood, forest”, and in PE/13:142, the early Noldorin word
drú was assigned the meaning “dark”. *Drû* pl. *Drûin*
later came to be used for the name of the Woses, with
other derivatives (*Drúadan*, etc.). “Wose” is actually
the modernization of an Anglo-Saxon word *wasu* only
found in the compound *wudu-wasu* “wild man of the
woods”, cf. UT/385 sq. In the drafts of the “Ride of the
Rohirrim” in WR/343-346, the Woses first appeared as
“the dark men of Eilenach”. Though internally said
to derive from *drughu* in their own tongue, Tolkien’s
choice for the Sindarin name of the Woses was appar-
ently influenced by earlier meanings assigned to this
word.

drúadan S. UT/385 [dr'u:adan] *pl. drúedain* S. UT/
385 [dr'u:ɛdajɪn] *n. Pop.* wild man, one of the
Woses

drúath S. UT/385 [dr'u:ɑθ] *n. coll. of drû*, Pop. UT/385
the people of the Drû, the Woses

drúedain UT/385 S. *pl.* → **drúadan**

drúin UT/385 S. *pl.* → **drû**

drúnos S. UT/385 [dr'u:nɔs] *n.* UT/385 a family of
the Drû-folk (q.v.)

drúwaith S. UT/385 [dr'u:wajθ] *n. class pl. of drû*,
UT/385 the wilderness of the Drû-men (q.v.)

dû S., N. [d'u:] *n.* nightfall, late evening, night,
dimness ◇ Ety/354, S/430, VT/45:9, SD/302 ◇ **dúath**
S., N. *n. coll.*

dúath S., N. [d'u:ɑθ] (**dúwath** N.) **1.** *n. coll. of dû*,
darkness, shadow ○ **2.** *n. coll.* nightshade ◇ Ety/
354, S/430

dufui VT/45:11 N. → **^duvui**

duin S. [d'ujɪn] *n. Geog.* (long and large) river (*hav-*
ing strong current) ◇ S/430, LotR/F, TC/179, VT/48:24

duinen S. VT/48:26 [d'ujɪnɛn] *n.* VT/48:26 flood, high
tide

duir S. *pl.* → **dûr**

duirro N. VT/46:10 [d'ujrrɔ] *n. Geog.* VT/46:10
river-bank

dúlin *S., N.* → **dúlinn**

dúлинд *N.* → **dúlinn**

dúlinn *N.* [d'u:linn] (**dúлинд** *N.*, **dúlin** *S., N.*) *n.*

Orn. nightingale ◇ *Ety*/354, *Ety*/369, *S*/430

☞ **merilin**, **tinúviel**

dûn *S., N.* [d'u:n] *n.* west ◇ *Ety*/376, *S*/428, *LotR*/E-F

dúnadan *S.* [d'u:nadan] *pl.* **dúnedain** *S.* [d'u:nədajn] *n.* *Pop.* Man of the west, Númenórean ◇ *LotR*/I:II, *WJ*/378, *S*/390

dúnedain *S. pl.* → **dúnadan**

#dúnedhel *S.* *WJ*/378 [d'u:nəðeɫ] *pl.* **dúnedhil** *S.* *WJ*/378 [d'un:əðil] *n.* *Pop.* *WJ*/378 Elf of the West, Elf of Beleriand (*including Noldor and Sindar*)

dúnedhil *WJ*/378 *S. pl.* → **#dúnedhel**

dûr *S., N.* [d'u:r] *pl.* **duir** *S.* [d'u:ɹ] *adj.* dark, sombre ◇ *Ety*/354, *S*/430, *UT*/434

dúven *N.* [d'u:vən] *pl.* **dúvin** *N.* [d'u:vin] *adj.* (?) southern ◇ *Ety*/376, *VT*/45:38

dúvin *N. pl.* → **dúven**

^duvui **S.* [d'uvuj] (**dufui** *N.* *VT*/45:11) *adj.* *VT*/45:11 heavy, loom, hanging over oppressively (*of clouds*)

dúwath *N.* → **dúath**

dýgar *S.* *PE*/17:151 [d'y:gar] **1.** *n.* *PE*/17:151 a mistaken act ◇ **2.** *adj.* *PE*/17:151 doing a thing wrong

dýl *S.* *PE*/17:151 [d'y:l] *n.* *PE*/17:151 mistake

dylt *Ety*/376 *N. pl.* → **dolt** ||

dym *PE*/22:153 *S. pl.* → **dom**

dýr *S.* *PE*/17:151 [d'y:r] *adj.* *PE*/17:151 mistaken, off point, not right



e *S.* [ɛ] *pron.* 3rd he ◇ *SD*/129-31

► The meaning “he” is deduced from the apparent function of this word in the so-called “King’s Letter”, but it also seems possible to interpret it as “indeed” (as in *Q.*

e, *LR*/63, *VT*/45:11), used here in a way of formal address expressing the wishes or the will of the King

#eb- *S., N.* [ɛb] *pref.* (?) before ← *Eblaer* “June, (?) Before-summer” *PM*/136

eblaer *S.* *PM*/136 [ˈɛblaɛr] (**ebloer** *N.* *PM*/136 [ˈɛbloɛr]) *n.* *Cal.* June

☞ **nórui**

ebloer *PM*/136 *N.* → **eblaer**

ebœennin *WJ*/387 *S. pl.* → **abonnen**

ech *N.* [ɛx] *n.* spine ◇ *Ety*/355, *VT*/45:12

► The *Etymologies* as published gloss this word as “spear”, but the correct reading is provided in *VT*/45

☞ **egnas**

echad *S.* *UT*/431 [ˈɛxɑd] *n.* *UT*/431 camp

echad- *S., N.* [ˈɛxɑd] *inf.* **echedi** *N.* [ˈɛxɛdi] *pa. t.* **echant** *S., N.* [ˈɛxant] *v.* to fashion, make, shape out ◇ *Ety*/363, *LotR*/II:IV, *PE*/17:42

echant *S., N. pa. t.* → **echad-**

echedi *N. inf.* → **echad-**

echil *S.* [ˈɛxiɫ] **1.** *n.* follower ◇ **2.** *n.* *Pop. by ext.*, human being ◇ *WJ*/219

echor *S.* [ˈɛxɔr] *n.* outer circle, encircling, outer ring ◇ *LotR*/V:I, *LotR*/Index, *S*/430

echui *S., N.* [ˈɛxuɪ] (**echuiw** *N.*) *n.* awakening ◇ *Ety*/366, *S*/429

echuir *S.* [ˈɛxuɪr] *n.* *Cal.* a season, the beginning of spring ◇ *LotR*/D, *SD*/129-31

echuiw *N.* → **echui**

ecthel *N.* *Ety*/388 [ˈɛkθɛɫ] (**egthel** *N.* *Ety*/388) *n.* *Ety*/388 point (*of spear*)

ed *S.* *VT*/50:15,17-18 [ɛd] *pron.* it, that

ed- *N.* *Ety*/356 [ɛd] *pref.* *Ety*/356 forth, out

^edaib **S. pl.* → **adab**

edaid *S.* *VT*/42:26-27 [ˈɛdajd] *adj. num. quant.* *VT*/42:26-27 double

edain *S. pl.* → **adan**

edair *MR*/373 *S. pl.* → **adar**

edeb *Ety*/390, *WR*/379-80 *N. pl.* → **adab**

edeir *Ety/349 N. pl.* → **adar**

eden *N. Ety/349 ['eden] adj. Ety/349 new, begun again*

edenedair *MR/373 S. pl.* → #**adanadar**

eder *Ety/349 N. pl.* → **adar**

edhel *S., N. ['ēðɛ] pl. edhil S., N. ['ēðil] n. Pop. Elf*
◇ *Ety/356, S/430, WJ/363-364*

edhelharn *S. [ēðɛ]harn] n. elf-stone* ◇ *SD/128-129*

edhellen *S. [ēðɛ]llen] adj. elvish, of the Elves* ◇
LotR/II:IV, RS/463, PE/17:45

edhil *S., N. pl.* → **edhel**

edinar *Ety/400 N.* → **edinor**

edinor **S. X/Z ['edinor] (edinar N. Ety/400) n. Cal.*
Ety/400 anniversary day

edledhas *X/TL *S. pa. t.* → **edledhia-**

edledhia- **S. [edl'ēði.ɑ] (#egledhia- N. [egl'ēði.ɑ], #egledh- N. [egl'ēð]) inf. edledhio *S. X/TL [edl'ēði.ɔ] (egledhio {eglechio} N. Ety/368, VT/45:27 [egl'ēði.ɔ], egledhi N. Ety/368 [egl'ēði]) pa. t. edledhas *S. X/TL [edl'ēðas] (egledhas N. VT/45:27 [egl'ēðas], Arch. eglant N. VT/45:27) v. Ety/368 to go into exile*

edledhio *X/TL *S. inf.* → **edledhia-**

edledhron **S. X/TL [edl'ēðrɔn] (egledhron N. Ety/368) n. Ety/368 exile (person who is exiled)*

edlenn **S. X/TL ['edlenn] (eglenn N. Ety/368) adj. exiled*

#edlothia- *S. [edl'ɔθi.ɑ] v. to blossom, flower*
← *edlothiand* *WR/293* ◇ **#edlothiad {edlothiand}** *S. ger.*

► The sentence from *WR/293* is hardly legible and is not translated, but this word is however a plausible form

#edlothiad {edlothiand} *S. [edl'ɔθi.ɑd] ger. of #edlothia-, blossoming, flowering* ← *edlothiand* *WR/293*

► Actually, *edlothiand* might be a misreading, according to David Salo who checked the original manuscript at Marquette and reported that his reading was unmistakably *edlothiad*

edonna- *N. Ety/379 [ed'ɔnna] v. Ety/379 to beget*

edra- *S. PE/17:45 ['edra] v. PE/17:45 to open* ◇ **edro**
S., N. v. imp.

edrain **S. X/EI ['edraqn] (edrein N. Ety/383) n. Ety/383 border*

edraith *S. ['edrajθ] n. rescue, saving* ◇ *LotR/II:IV, TI/175, PE/17:38*

edregol *S. ['edregl] adv. in especial* ◇ *SD/129-31*

edrein *Ety/383 N.* → **edrain**

edro *S., N. ['edro] v. imp. of edra-, open!* ◇ *Ety/357, LotR/II:IV, PE/17:45*

edwen *S. SD/129-31 ['edwɛn] adj. num. ord. SD/129-31 second*

êg *N. Ety/355 ['ɛ:g] n. Ety/355 thorn*

egl *PE/17:149 S. pl.* → **ogol**

egladhrim *S. [egl'aðrim] n. class pl. of eglan, Pop. "The Forsaken", Elves of the Falathrim* ◇ *WJ/189, WJ/365, WJ/379*

eglain *S. pl.* → **eglan**

eglan *S. [eglan] pl. eglain S. [eglajn] 1. adj. forsaken* ○ *2. n. Pop. an Elf of the Falathrim* ◇ *WJ/365, WJ/379-380* ◇ **egladhrim** *S. n. class pl.*

eglant *VT/45:27 N. Arch. pa. t.* → **edledhia-**

eglath *S. [egl'aθ] n. coll. of #egol, Pop. "The Forsaken", Elves of the Falathrim* ◇ *WJ/189, WJ/344, PE/18:77*

☞ **egladhrim**

#egledh- *N.* → **edledhia-**

egledhas *VT/45:27 N. pa. t.* → **edledhia-**

egledhi *Ety/368 N. inf.* → **edledhia-**

#egledhia- *N.* → **edledhia-**

egledhio {eglechio} *Ety/368, VT/45:27 N. inf.* → **edledhia-**

egledhron *Ety/368 N.* → **edledhron**

eglenn *Ety/368 N.* → **edlenn**

#egleria- *S. [egl'eri.ɑ] v. to glorify, to praise* ◇ **eglerio** *S. v. imp.*

eglerio *S.* [ɛgl'eri.ɔ] *v. imp. of #egleria-*, glorify! praise! ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

egnas *N.* VT/45:12 [ˈɛgnas] **1.** *n.* VT/45:12 sharp point ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, VT/45:12 peak

ego *S.* WJ/365 [ˈɛɡɔ] *interj.* WJ/365 be off!

#egol *S.* [ˈɛɡl] *n. Pop.* someone forsaken, an Elf of the Falathrim ← *Eglath* WJ/189, WJ/344 ◇ **egloth** *S. n. coll.*

egor *S.* [ˈɛɡɔr] *conj.* or ◇ SD/129-31

egthel *Ety/388 N.* → **ecthel**

eigil *PE/17:149 S. pl.* → **ogol**

eigl *PE/17:149 S. pl.* → **ogol**

eilian *N.* → **^eiliant**

^eiliant **S.* [ˈɛjli.ant] (**eilianw** *N.*, **eilian** *N.*) *n.* rainbow ◇ Ety/360, Ety/400

► See **^ianu** and **iant** for a discussion

eilianw *N.* → **^eiliant**

eilph *S. pl.* → **alph**

einior *S.* PM/358 [ˈɛjni.ɔr] *adj.* PM/358 elder

eir *PE/17:28 S.* → **air**

eirch *N. pl.* → **orch**

eirien *S.* [ˈɛjri.ɛn] *n. Bot.* daisy (flower) ◇ SD/129-31

eitha- **I** *S.* WJ/365 [ˈɛjθa] **1.** *v.* WJ/365 to prick with a sharp point, to stab ○ **2.** *v. by ext.*, WJ/365 to treat with scorn, insult ◇ **eithad** *S. ger.*

eitha- **II** *S.* PE/17:148 [ˈɛjθa] *v.* PE/17:148 to ease, assist, comfort, heal

eithad *S.* WJ/365 [ˈɛjθad] *ger. of eitha-* **I**, WJ/365 insult

eithel *S., N.* [ˈɛjθɛl] *pl.* **eithil** *S.* [ˈɛjθil] *n.* issue of water, spring, well ◇ Ety/363, S/430, S/433, WJ/85, TC/187

eithil *S. pl.* → **eithel**

eithro *S.* VT/50:12 [ˈɛjθrɔ] *adv.* (?) also

êl *S.* [ˈɛ:l] *pl.* **elin** *S.* [ˈɛlin] *n. Arch., Poet. Astron.* star (little used except in verses) ◇ WJ/363, MR/373, RGEO/73, Letters/281, PE/22:150 ◇ **elenath** *S. n. coll.*

elanor *S.* [ˈɛlanɔr] *n. Bot.* a flower, a kind of enlarged pimpernel bearing golden and silver flowers ◇ LotR/VI:IX, UT/432, Letters/402

elei *N. pl.* → **ôl**

elenath *S.* [ˈɛlenəθ] *n. coll. of êl*, starry host, all the host of the stars of heaven ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/73-75, WJ/363

elia- *S.* PE/17:146 [ˈɛli.a] *v.* PE/17:146 to cause to prosper, bless (a work), help one

elin *S. pl.* → **êl**

Ellath *S.* VT/50:15,18-19,23 [ˈɛl̩aθ] *n. coll.* the Elves

elleth *S.* [ˈɛl̩ɛθ] *n. f.* elf-maid ◇ WJ/148, WJ/256, WJ/363-364

ellon *S.* WJ/363-364 [ˈɛl̩ɔn] *n. m.* WJ/363-364 elf

elloth *S.* VT/42:18 [ˈɛl̩ɔθ] *n. sing. of loth*, *Bot.* VT/42:18 (single) flower

elo *S.* WJ/362 [ˈɛlɔ] *interj.* WJ/362 an exclamation of wonder, admiration, delight

^elu **S.* X/W [ˈɛlu] (**elw** *N.* Ety/360) *adj.* Ety/360 (pale) blue

#elvellon *S.* [ɛl̩v'ɛl̩ɔn] *pl.* **elvellyn** *S.* WJ/412 [ɛl̩v'ɛl̩yn] *n.* WJ/412 elf-friend

elvellyn WJ/412 *S. pl.* → **#elvellon**

elw *Ety/360 N.* → **^elu**

ely *PE/17:146 S. pl.* → **^alu**

emel *S.* VT/48:17 [ˈɛmɛl] (**emmel** *S.* VT/48:17) *n. f.* VT/48:17 mother ← *Emeldir* S/155 ◇ **emig** *S. n. f. dim.*

emelin *Ety/386 N.* → **emlin**

emig *S.* VT/48:6,17 [ˈɛmɪɡ] **1.** *n. f. dim. of emel*, VT/48:6,17 “litte mother” ○ **2.** *n. f. dim. Biol.* VT/48:6,17 index finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*)

emil *N.* VT/45:5 [ˈɛmil] *n. f. Poet.* VT/45:5 mother

emlin *N.* Ety/386 [ˈɛmlin] (**emmelin** *N.* Ety/386, **emelin** *N.* Ety/386) *n. Orn.* Ety/386 yellow bird, “yellow hammer”

emmel VT/48:17 *S.* → **emel**

emmelin *Ety/386 N.* → **emlin**

emuin *N. pl.* → **amon**

emyn *S., N. pl.* → **amon**

en | *S. [ɛn] art. of the (genitival article) ◇ LotR/VI: IV, Letters/308, VT/50:23*

en || *S. VT/50:12,15 [ɛn] unkn. (unknown meaning, perhaps a passive auxiliary)*

☞ **aen**

enchui *S. VT/42:10,25,27 [ˈɛnxuj] (×enegui S. VT/42: 25, Arch. encui S. VT/42:10) adj. num. ord. VT/42:10, 25,27-28 sixth*

encui *VT/42:10 S. Arch.* → **enchui**

enecthui *S. VT/42:25 [ɛnˈɛkθuj] adj. num. ord. VT/42: 25 sixth*

☞ **enchui**

ened *S. [ˈɛnɛd] (enedh N.) n. core, centre, middle ◇ Ety/356, Ety/376, UT/450, Letters/224, VT/41:12,16*

► While the word is written *enedh* in the *Etymologies*, it seems that Tolkien considered and reconsidered its form throughout his life. Late rough jottings (c. 1968), as well as the text of letter no. 168 and the fact that the toponym Enedwaith was never changed on the LotR map, seem to imply that *ened* is the (most) definitive form. See also the possibly related preposition **ned**, which has sometimes been suggested to mean “in” (while again a prefix **nedh-** is seen in the *Etymologies*)

enedh *N.* → **ened**

eneg *S., N. [ˈɛnɛg] adj. num. card. six ◇ Ety/356, VT/ 42:25,31, VT/48:6,8*

×**enegui** *VT/42:25 S.* → **enchui**

eneth *S. VT/44:21,24 [ˈɛnɛθ] n. VT/44:21,24 name*

enfeng *S., N. pl.* → **anfang**

engrin *S., N. pl.* → **angren**

enidhen *PE/22:165 S. v. pa. t. 1st* → **#nidh-**

ennas *S. SD/129-31 [ˈɛnnas] adv. SD/129-31 there, in that place*

enni *S. VT/41:11 [ˈɛnni] pron. 1st VT/41:11 to me*

☞ **enni**

#ennin | *S. pl.* → **#onnen**

ennin || *N. Ety/400 [ˈɛnnin] n. Cal. Ety/400 Valian year*

ennor *S. LotR/E [ˈɛnnɔr] n. LotR/E central land, middle-earth ◇ ennorath S. n. coll.*

ennorath *S. [ˈɛnnɔrɑθ] n. coll. of ennor, central lands, middle-earth ◇ LotR/E, LotR/II-I, RGEO/72-75*

ennyn *S., N. pl.* → **annon**

eno *S. VT/50:15,17,19 [ˈɛnɔ] adv. (?) still*

enyd *S. pl.* → **onod**

ephedyn *WJ/387 S. pl.* → **aphadon**

ephel *S., N. [ˈɛfɛl] n. outer fence, encircling fence ◇ S/436, LotR/E*

#ephola- *S. [ˈɛfɔla] v. (?) to remember, hold in memory, preserve ◇ epholar S. VT/50:15-19 v. pl.*

epholar *VT/50:15-19 S. v. pl.* → **#ephola-**

er *S. VT/48:6 [ɛr] adj. VT/48:6 single*

er- *S., N. VT/42:19 [ɛr] pref. VT/42:19 alone, one*

erain *S., N. pl.* → **aran**

erch | *N. pl.* → **orch**

erch || *N. Ety/356 [ˈɛrx] n. Ety/356 prickle*

#ercha- *N. [ˈɛrxɑ] inf. ercho N. Ety/356 [ˈɛrxɔ] v. Ety/356 to prick*

erchamion *S. [ɛrxˈami.ɔn] adj. one-handed ◇ WJ/ 51, WJ/231*

^erchammon **S. X/Z [ɛrxˈammɔn] (erchamon S. VT/47:7) n. m. VT/47:7 one-handed man*

^erchammui **S. X/Z [ɛrxˈammuj] (erchamui N. Ety/361) adj. Ety/361 one-handed*

erchamon *VT/47:7 S.* → **^erchammon**

erchamui *Ety/361 N.* → **^erchammui**

#erchion *N. [ˈɛrxɪ.ɔn] der. pl. of orch, ← Annerchion TI/114*

ercho *Ety/356 N. inf.* → **#ercha-**

ereb *S., N. [ˈɛrɛb] pl. erib S. [ˈɛrib] adj. isolated, lonely ◇ Ety/356, S/431, UT/422, VT/42:10*

ered *S., N. pl.* → **orod**

eredh *N. Ety/356 [ˈɛrɛð] n. Bot. Ety/356 seed, germ*

ereg *S.*, *N.* [ˈɛrɛg] *pl.* **erig** *N.* [ˈɛrɪg] *n.* *Bot.* holly-tree, thorn ◇ *Ety/356*, *S/431*, *PE/17:42* ◇ **eregion** *S.*, *N.* *der. pl.*

eregdos *N.* [ɛrˈɛgdɔs] *n.* *Bot.* holly, holly-tree ◇ *Ety/356*, *Ety/379*, *Ety/395*

eregion *S.*, *N.* [ɛrˈɛgi.ɔn] *der. pl. of ereg*, ← *Eregion* *Ety/356*, *LotR*, *UT*

ereid *N. pl.* → **orod**

#eria- *N.* [ˈɛri.ɑ] *inf.* **erio** *N.* [ˈɛri.ɔ] *pa. t.* **erias** *N.* [ˈɛri.ɑs] (*Arch. oronte* *N.*) *v.* to rise ◇ *Ety/379*, *VT/46:7*

☞ **#ortha-**

erias *N. pa. t.* → **#eria-**

erib *S. pl.* → **ereb**

erig *N. pl.* → **ereg**

erin *S.* *SD/129-31* [ɛrin] *prep.* *SD/129-31* on the

erio *N. inf.* → **#eria-**

eriol *N.* *Ety/356*, *PE/22:31* [ˈɛri.ɔl] *adj.* *Ety/356*, *PE/22:31* single, *Ety/356* alone

ernil | *S. pl.* → **ernil** ||

ernil || *S.* [ˈɛrnil] *pl.* **ernil** *S. n.* prince ◇ *LotR/VI:IV*, *Letters/308*, *UT/428*, *RGEO/75*

ernin *S. pl.* → **arnen**

ero *S.* *VT/50:17,18* [ɛrɔ] *adv.* (?) alone

☞ **îr** ||

erphin *WJ/376* *S. pl.* → **arphen**

#ertha- *S.* [ˈɛrθɑ] *v.* to unite ← *Aderthad* *S/409* ◇ **#erthad** *S. ger.*

#erthad *S.* [ˈɛrθɑd] *ger. of #ertha-*, union, uniting ← *Aderthad* *S/409*

eru *N.* *Ety/356* [ɛru] *n.* *Ety/356* waste, desert

erui *S.* [ˈɛruj] **1.** *adj.* single, alone ○ **2.** *adj. by ext.*, first (*incorrect use by the Gondorians*) ◇ *TI/312*, *WR/436*, *VT/42:10*

► The proper word for *first* in Sindarin was **minui**

eryd *S.*, *N. pl.* → **orod**

eryn *S.* [ˈɛryn] *n.* wood ◇ *UT/436*, *LotR/B*

esbin *S.* *PE/17:17*, *PE/17:119* [ˈɛsbin] *n.* *PE/17:17* thin thread, *PE/17:119* tress

esgal *S.* *S/431* [ˈɛsgal] *n.* *S/431* veil, screen, cover that hides

esgar *N.* *VT/46:14* [ˈɛsgar] *n.* *Geog.* *VT/46:14* shore

esgeri *Ety/379* *N. inf.* → **#osgar-**

#esta- *S.* [ˈɛsta] *v.* to name ← *estathar* *SD/129-31* ◇ **estathar** *S.* *SD/129-31* *v. fut. 3rd pl.* ◇ **estar** *S.* *VT/50:12* *v. pres. 3rd pl.*

estar *VT/50:12* *S. v. pres. 3rd pl.* → **#esta-**

estathar *S.* *SD/129-31* [ˈɛstaθar] *v. fut. 3rd pl. of #esta-*, *SD/129-31* (they) will name

estel *S.* [ˈɛstɛl] *n.* hope, trust, a temper of mind, steady fixed in purpose, and difficult to dissuade and unlikely to fall into despair or abandon its purpose ◇ *WJ/318-319*, *LotR/A(v)*, *MR/320*

estent *S.* [ˈɛstɛnt] *adj.* (very?) short ◇ *UT/146*, *WJ/311*, *WJ/315*

► The slash sign in *minlamad thent/estent* might indicate either variant forms of an adjective, or a sequence of two short verse units, possibly of alliterating half-lines, see *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 122

☞ **then** |, **thent**

estolad *S.* [ˈɛstɔlad] *n.* encampment ◇ *UT/77*, *S/396*

ethir | *S.*, *N.* [ˈɛθir] *n.* *Geog.* mouth (of a river), estuary ◇ *LotR/II:X*, *Ety/356*, *RC/350*

ethir || *S.* [ˈɛθir] *n.* spy ◇ *S/379*, *UT/418*

ethraid *S. pl.* → **athrad**

ethuil *S.* [ˈɛθujl] *n.* *Cal.* season of spring ◇ *LotR/D*, *SD/129-31*

evair *S. pl.* → **avar**



^faeg **S.* *X/OE* [ˈfæɡ] (**foeg** *N.* *Ety/387*) *adj.* *Ety/387* mean, poor, bad

fael | *S.* *PM/352* [ˈfæɛl] *adj.* *PM/352* fair minded, just, generous

#**fael** II S. [fæɛl] *n.* gleaming brilliance (*of the sun*)
← *Faelivrin* LB/376, S/209-210

^**faen** *S. X/OE [fæn] (**foen** N. Ety/381) *adj.* Ety/381
radiant, white

faer S. MR/349 [fær] *n.* MR/349 spirit

fain S. [fajn] (**fein** N.) 1. *adj.* white ○ 2. *n.* cloud
◇ Ety/387, WR/288, RC/268, VT/46:15
☞ **faun, fân**

^**fair** I *S. X/EI [fajr] (**feir** S., N.) *pl.* **fîr** S., N. [fîr]
n. mortal ◇ Ety/381, WJ/387 ◇ **firiath** S. *n.* coll.

^**fair** II *S. [fajr] (**feir** N., **fœir** N.) *n.* right (hand)
◇ Ety/382, VT/46:10

falas S., N. [falas] *pl.* ^**felais** *S. X/EI [fɛləjs] (**feles** N.) 1. *n.* Geog. beach, wave-beaten shore, line of surf ○ 2. *n.* Geog. as a proper noun, the western coast of Beleriand ◇ Ety/381, S/431, RC/18
◇ **falathrim** S. *n.* class *pl.*

falathren S., N. [fal'aθrɛn] 1. *adj.* of the shore ○ 2. *n.* Ling. Shore-language (*one of the names for Common Speech*) ◇ Ety/381, PM/32, PM/55
☞ **annúnaid**

falathrim S. WJ/378 [fal'aθrim] *n.* class *pl.* of **falas**,
WJ/378 people of the Falas
☞ **eglath, egladhrim**

#**falch** S. [falx] *n.* Geog. deep cleft, ravine ← *Orfalch Echor* UT/468

falf N. Ety/381 [falv] *n.* Ety/381 foam, breaker

#**faltha-** N. [falθa] *inf.* **faltho** N. Ety/381 [falθo] *v.*
Ety/381 to foam

faltho Ety/381 N. *inf.* → #**faltha-**

fân S. [fɑ:n] 1. *n.* veil ○ 2. *n.* by ext., cloud (*applied to clouds, floating as veils over the blue sky or the sun or moon, or resting on hills*) ◇ RGEO/74
☞ **faun, fain**

fang N. Ety/387 [fan] *n.* Ety/387 beard

fanui S. RGEO/74, RC/268, PE/17:26,36,173 [fanuj] *adj.*
RGEO/74, RC/268, PE/17:26,36,173 cloudy, PE/17:173
having much clouds

far N. Ety/381 [far] *adj.* or *adv.* Ety/381 sufficient, enough, quite

#**fara-** N. [fara] *inf.* **faro** N. Ety/387 [farɔ] *v.* Ety/387
to hunt ◇ #**farad** N. *ger.* ◇ **faras** N. *n.* *abst.*

#**farad** N. [farad] *ger.* of #**fara-**, hunting
← *faradrim* Ety/387

faradrim N. Ety/387 [far'adrim] *n.* class *pl.* of
feredir, Ety/387 hunters

faran S. PE/17:83 [faran] (**farn-** S. PE/17:83) *n.* Bot.
PE/17:83 rowan

faras N. Ety/387 [faras] *n.* *abst.* of #**fara-**, Ety/387
hunting

farn N. Ety/381 [farn] *adj.* or *adv.* Ety/381 enough

farn- PE/17:83 S. → **faran**

faro Ety/387 N. *inf.* → #**fara-**

#**faron** N. [farɔn] *n.* *m.* hunter ← *Elfaron* Ety/387
faroth S. [farɔθ] *n.* (?) hunter, (?) group of
hunters ← *Taur-en-Faroth* S/431, Ety/387

fast N. Ety/381 [fast] *n.* Ety/381 shaggy hair

faug N. Ety/381 [faug] *adj.* Ety/381 thirsty

faun N. [faun] *n.* cloud ◇ Ety/387, VT/46:15
☞ **fain, fân**

faur N. VT/46:15 [faur] *n.* Geog. VT/46:15 beach,
shore

fein N. → **fain**

feir I S., N. → ^**fair** I

feir II N. → ^**fair** II

feira- N. VT/46:9 [fɛjra] *v.* VT/46:9 to suffice

fela N. Ety/381 [fɛla] *pl.* **fili** N. Ety/381 [fili] *n.* Ety/
381 cave

^**felais** X/EI *S. *pl.* → **falas**

feleg PE/22:30,31,35 N *soft mut.* → **beleg**

feles N. *pl.* → **falas**

fen S. [fɛn] (**fend** N., **fenn** N.) *n.* door, threshold
◇ Ety/381, LotR/V:IV, WR/341, RC/550, PE/17:45,98,181 ◇
fennas S. *n.* *abst.*

fend N. → **fen**

fenn *N.* → **fen**

fennas *S.* [fɛnnas] *n. abst. of fen*, doorway, gateway ◇ LotR/IL/IV, RS/463, RGEO/75, PE/17:45

fêr *N.* [fɛ:r] *pl.* **ferin** *N.* [fɛrin] *n. Bot.* beech-tree ◇ Ety/352, Ety/381

feredir *N.* Ety/387 [fɛrɛd,ir] *n.* Ety/387 hunter ◇ **faradrim** *N.* *n. class pl.*

fergar *S.* PE/17:181 [fɛrgar] *adj.* PE/17:181 soon done

fergenol *S.* PE/17:181 [fɛrgɛnɔl] *adj.* qui est prompt à voir ou percevoir qqch., clairvoyant (ou à l'esprit vif) — PE/17:181 quick to see or perceive, sharp-sighted (or witted)

feria- *S.* PE/17:181 [fɛri.ɑ] *v.* PE/17:181 to make ready (promptly)

ferin *N.* *pl.* → **fêr**

fern *N.* Ety/381 [fɛrn] *pl.* **firn** *N.* Ety/381 [firn] **1.** *adj.* Ety/381 dead (of mortals) ○ **2.** *n.* dead person

ferui *S.* PE/17:181 [fɛruj] *adj.* PE/17:181 ready to hand, (quickly) available

fileg *N.* Ety/381 [filɛg] *pl.* **filig** *N.* Ety/381 [filig] *n.* *Orn.* Ety/381 small bird ◇ **filigod** *N.* *n. sing.*

fili Ety/381 *N.* *pl.* → **fela**

filig Ety/381 *N.* *pl.* → **fileg**

filigod *N.* Ety/381 [filigɔd] *n. sing. of fileg*, *Orn.* Ety/381 small bird

#fim *S.* [fim] *adj.* slim, slender ← *Fimbrethil* LotR/Index

fîn *S.* PM/361-362 [fin] (**find** *S.* PM/361-362, **finn-** *S.* PM/361-362) *n.* PM/361-362 a tress

find PM/361-362 *S.* → **fîn**

findel Ety/387 *N.* → **finnel**

fineg *S.* PE/17:17 [finɛg] *n. sing. (?)* hair of head

fin *S.* [fin] *n.* lock of hair ← *Finglas* “Leaflock” RC/386

finn- PM/361-362 *S.* → **fîn**

finnel *N.* Ety/387 [finnɛ] (**findel** *N.* Ety/387) *n.* Ety/387 (braided) hair

fîr *S., N. pl.* → **^fair** I

fi reb *S.* WJ/387 [fi:rɛb] *pl.* **fîrib** *S.* WJ/387 [fi:rɪb] *adj.* WJ/387 mortal

firen *N.* Ety/381 [firen] *adj.* Ety/381 human

firiath *S.* [firi.ɑθ] *n. coll. of ^fair* I, mortals, human beings ◇ WJ/219, WJ/387

fîrib WJ/387 *S. pl.* → **fi reb**

firi el *N.* → **fîriel**

fîriel *S.* [firi.ɛ] (**firi el** *N.*) *n. f.* mortal maid ◇ Ety/382, PM/195, PM/232

firieth *S.* WJ/387 [firi.ɛθ] *n. f.* WJ/387 mortal woman

firion *S.* WJ/387 [firi.ɔn] *n. m.* WJ/387 mortal man

firith *S.* LotR/D [firiθ] *n. Cal.* LotR/D season of fading

firn Ety/381 *N. pl.* → **fern**

#flâd *S.* [fl'ɑ:d] *n. Biol.* skin ← *Fladrif* LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173

flaew Ety/386 *N.* → **^lhaew** II

flinc *S., N.* PE/21:56, PE/21:71-72,81 [fl'ɪŋk] *n. Orn.* PE/21:56 sparrow, small bird, PE/21:71-72,81 finch

fliw Ety/386 *N.* → **^lhiw**

floss Ety/386 *N.* → **^lhoss**

foeg Ety/387 *N.* → **^faeg**

fœir *N.* → **^fair** II

foen Ety/381 *N.* → **^faen**

forgam *N.* Ety/382 [fɔrgam] *adj.* Ety/382 right-handed

forn *S., N.* [fɔrn] *n.* right, north ◇ Ety/382, UT/426, S/431

forod *S., N.* [fɔrɔd] *n.* north ◇ Ety/382, S/431, LotR/E ◇ **forodrim** *N.* *n. class pl.* ◇ **forodwaith** *N.* *n. class pl.*

forodren *N.* Ety/382 [fɔr'ɔdren] *adj.* Ety/382 northern

forodrim *N.* Ety/392 [fɔr'ɔdrim] *n. class pl. of forod*, *Pop.* Ety/392 Northmen

forodwaith *N.* [fɔr'ɔdwajθ] (**forodweith** *N.*) **1.** *n.* class *pl.* of **forod**, *Pop.* Northmen ◊ **2.** *n.* class *pl.* by *ext.*, the lands of the North ◊ *Ety*/382, *Ety*/398

forodweith *N.* → **forodwaith**

forven *N.* *Ety*/382 [fɔrvɛn] *n.* *Ety*/382 north

forvo *S.* *VT*/47:6 [fɔrvɔ] **1.** *n.* *VT*/47:6 right hand ◊ **2.** *n.* by *ext.*, *VT*/47:6 right side

fui *S.* *RC*/526 [fuj] *n.* (unknown meaning) ← [*Raith* >] *Fui* 'Ngorthrim *RC*/526

#fuia- *N.* [fuj.a] *inf.* **fuio** *N.* *Ety*/381 [fuj.ɔ] *v.* *Ety*/381 to feel disgust at, abhor

fuin *S., N.* [fujn] *n.* night, dead of night, gloom, darkness ◊ *Ety*/354, *Ety*/382, *S*/431

fuio *Ety*/381 *N.* *inf.* → **#fuia-**

fuir *S.* *VT*/42:20 [fujr] *adj.* *VT*/42:20 north



gad- *N.* *Ety*/358 [g'ad] *inf.* **gedi** *N.* *Ety*/358 [g'edi] *v.* *Ety*/358 to catch

gador *N.* *Ety*/358 [g'adr] (**gadr** *N.* *Ety*/358) *n.* *Ety*/358 prison, dungeon

gadr *Ety*/358 *N.* → **gador**

gae *N.* *Ety*/358 [g'æ] *n.* *Ety*/358 dread

gaea *S.* [g'æ.ar] (**oea** *N.*) *n.* *Geog.* sea ◊ *Ety*/349, *PM*/363, *RGeo*/73 ◊ **gaea** *S.* *n.* *augm.*

gaea *S.* [g'æ.arɔn] (**gaeron** *S.*) *n.* *augm.* of **gaea**, *Geog.* great sea, ocean ◊ *PM*/363, *PM*/348, *RGeo*/72-73

gael *N.* *Ety*/358 [g'æɛl] *adj.* *Ety*/358 pale, glimmering

gaer I *N.* *Ety*/358 [g'ær] *adj.* *Ety*/358 dreadful

^gaer II **S.* *X/OE* [g'ær] (**goer** *N.* *Ety*/358) *adj.* *Ety*/358 red, copper-coloured, ruddy

gaer III *S.* [g'ær] (**oer** *N.*) *n.* *Geog.* sea ◊ *Ety*/349, *S*/431, *PM*/363

gaeron *S.* → **gaea**

^gaeruil **S.* [g'æruij] (**oeru**il *N.*) *n.* *Bot.* seaweed ← *gaer* *PM*/363, *Ety*/396

gail *N.* *Ety*/362 [g'ajl] *n.* *Ety*/362 bright light

gal- *N.* [gal] *pref.* light ← *galvorn*, etc.

gala *PE*/17:132 *S.* *v.* *pres.* 3rd *sing.* → **gala-**

gala- *S.* *PE*/17:131-132 [g'ala] *inf.* **galo** *N.* *Ety*/357 [g'alo] *pa. t.* **angol** *S.* *PE*/17:131 (**aul** *S.* *PE*/17:131 *Arch.*) *v.* *Ety*/357, *PE*/17:131-132 to grow ◊ **galas** *N.* *Ety*/357 *n.* *abst.* ◊ **galon** *S.* *PE*/17:131,132 *v.* *pres.* 1st *sing.* ◊ **galog** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 2nd *sing.* *pol.* ◊ **galodh** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 2nd *sing.* *fam.* ◊ **gala** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 3rd *sing.* ◊ **galam** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 1st *pl.* *excl.* ◊ **galanc** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 1st *pl.* *incl.* ◊ **galagir** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 2nd *pl.* *pol.* ◊ **galadhir** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 2nd *pl.* *fam.* ◊ **galar** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 3rd *pl.* ◊ **galammid** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 1st *dual* *excl.* ◊ **galangid** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 1st *dual* *incl.* ◊ **galach** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 2nd *dual* *pol.* ◊ **galadh(id)** {**galast**} *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 2nd *dual* *fam.* ◊ **galast** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *v.* *pres.* 3rd *dual* ◊ **galod** *S.* *PE*/17:132 *ger.*

galach *PE*/17:132 *S.* *v.* *pres.* 2nd *dual* *pol.* → **gala-**

galad *S.* [g'alad] *n.* light, radiance, glittering, reflection (from jewels, glass or polished metal, or water) ◊ *VT*/45:13, *PM*/347, *Letters*/425

galadh *S., N.* [g'alað] *n.* *Bot.* tree ◊ *Ety*/357, *S*/427, *LotR*/E, *LB*/354, *RGeo*/73, *Letters*/426, *SD*/302, *PE*/22:47 ◊ **#galadhad** *S.* *n.* *dual* *pl.* ◊ **galadhon** *S.* *der.* *pl.* ◊ **galadhrim** *S.* *n.* class *pl.*

galadh(id) {**galast**} *PE*/17:132 *S.* *v.* *pres.* 2nd *dual* *fam.* → **gala-**

#galadhad *S.* [g'alaðad] *n.* *dual* *pl.* of **galadh**, *Theo.* the Two Trees of Valinor ← *Orgaladhad* *LotR*/D

galadhir *PE*/17:132 *S.* *v.* *pres.* 2nd *pl.* *fam.* → **gala-**

galadhon *S.* [g'alaðɔn] *der.* *pl.* of **galadh**, ← *Caras Galadhon* *LotR*/II:VII, *LotR*/F, *UT*/425

#galadhremmen *S.* [g'alað.r'ɛmmɛn] *pl.* **galadhremmin** *S.* [g'alað.r'ɛmmɛn] *adj.* tree-wo-ven, tree-tangled ◊ *LotR*/E, *LotR*/II:I, *RGeo*/72

galadhremmin *S. pl.* → #galadhremmen

galadhrim *S. LotR* [gal'aðrim] *n. class pl. of galadh*, *Pop. LotR* Elves of Lothlórien

galagir *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 2nd pl. pol.* → gala-

galam *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 1st pl. excl.* → gala-

galammid *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 1st dual excl.* → gala-

galanc *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 1st pl. incl.* → gala-

galangid *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 1st dual incl.* → gala-

galar *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 3rd pl.* → gala-

galas *N. EtY/357* [g'alas] *n. abst. of gala-*, *Bot. EtY/357* growth, plant

galast *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 3rd dual* → gala-

galenas *S. LotR/V:VIII* [g'alenas] *n. Bot. LotR/V:VIII* pipe-weed (leaf) or “westmansweed”, a variety of Nicotiana

galo *EtY/357 N. inf.* → gala-

galod *PE/17:132 S. ger.* → gala-

galodh *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 2nd sing. fam.* → gala-

galog *PE/17:132 S. v. pres. 2nd sing. pol.* → gala-

galon *PE/17:131,132 S. v. pres. 1st sing.* → gala-

[^]**galu** **S. X/W* [g'alu] (**galw** *N. EtY/357*) *n. EtY/357* (?) blessings, (?) blessedness, (?) good fortune (*meaning not entirely clear*)

galvorn *S.* [g'alvorn] *n. a black metal devised by the Dark Elf Eöl* ◇ *WJ/322-323, S/398*

galw *EtY/357 N.* → [^]galu

gammass *N. VT/45:14* [g'ammas] *n. abst. of gamp*, *Ling. VT/45:14* s-sign (*special sign used to mark a final -s in Tengwar*)

gamp *S., N.* [g'amp] *n. hook, claw, crook* ◇ *EtY/357, VT/47:20* ◇ **gammass** *N. n. abst.*

gandel *EtY/377 N.* → gannel

#**ganna-** *N.* [g'anna] *inf. ganno* *N. EtY/377* [g'anno] *v. EtY/377* to play a harp

#**gannada-** *N.* [g'annada] *inf. gannado* *N. EtY/377* [g'annado] *v. EtY/377* to play a harp

gannado *EtY/377 N. inf.* → #gannada-

gannel *N. EtY/377* [g'anne] (**gandel** *N. EtY/377*) *n. EtY/377* harp

ganno *EtY/377 N. inf.* → #ganna-

#**gar-** *N.* [g'ar] *inf. garo* *N. EtY/360* [g'aro] *v. EtY/360* to hold, have ◇ **gerin** *N. v. pres. 1st*

garaf *N. EtY/377* [g'arav] *n. Zool. EtY/377* wolf

gardh *S. WJ/402* [g'arð] **1. n. Geog. WJ/402** bounded or defined region ○ **2. n. by ext., WJ/402** world

garn *N. EtY/360* [g'arn] *n. EtY/360* own, property

garo I *WJ/371 S. v. imp. soft mut.* → #car-

garo II *EtY/360 N. inf.* → #gar-

garth *N. EtY/360* [g'arθ] *n. EtY/360* fort, fortress

gas *N. EtY/357* [g'as] *n. EtY/357* hole, gap

gasdil *N. EtY/354, EtY/357, PE/22:34* [g'asdi] *n. Ling.* “stopgap”, name of a diacritic sign used to indicate that g had been lenited to zero

gath *N. EtY/358* [g'aθ] *n. EtY/358* cavern

gathrod *N. EtY/358* [g'aθrɔd] *n. EtY/358* cave

gaud *N. EtY/358* [g'aud] *n. EtY/358* device, contrivance, machine

gaul *N. EtY/377* [g'aul] *n. EtY/377* wolf-howl

gaur *N.* [g'aur] *n. werewolf* ◇ *EtY/377, PE/19:107* ◇ **gaurhoth** *S. n. class pl.* ◇ **gaurwaith** *S. n. class pl.*

gaurhoth *S., N. LR/284, TI/187, PE/21:57* [g'aur.hɔθ] *n. class pl. of gaur*, group of werewolves ◇ **ngaurhoth** *S. nasal mut. LotR/II:IV*

gaurwaith *S.* [g'aur.wajθ] *n. class pl. of gaur*, wolf-men ◇ *UT/85, UT/90*

gaw *N. EtY/358* [g'aw] *n. EtY/358* void

gaw- *N. EtY/377* [g'aw] *v. to howl* ◇ **gawad** *N. ger.*

gawad *N. EtY/377* [g'awad] *ger. of gaw-*, *EtY/377* howling

gedi *EtY/358 N. inf.* → gad-

geil *N.* [g'ejl] *pl. gîl* *N. Astron.* star, bright spark ◇ *EtY/358, VT/45:15* ◇ **giliath** *S., N. n. coll.*

☞ **gil**

geleidh *Ety/377, PE/21:57 N. pl. → golodh*

gelir *S. SD/129-31 [g'elir] n. merry, happy, gay person ← Gelir SD/129-31*

► Sindarin translation of the name of Sam's son Merry, appearing in the unpublished epilogue to *The Lord of the Rings* and in the *King's Letter*, SD/126-129. It could be an adjective (cf. *gell*), but we understand it as a noun (sc. an agental formation).

gell *N. Ety/359 [g'el] n. Ety/359 joy, triumph*

gellam *N. Ety/359 [g'el]lam] n. Ety/359 jubilation*

gellui *N. Ety/359 [g'el]uj] adj. Ety/359 triumphant*

gelydh *S/238 S. pl. → golodh*

gem *N. Ety/358 [g'em] (gemb N. Ety/358) adj. Ety/358 sickly*

gemb *Ety/358 N. → gem*

#genedia- *S. [gen'edi.a] v. to reckon ← genediad SD/129-31 ◇ genediad S. ger.*

genediad *S. SD/129-31 [gen'edi.ad] 1. ger. of #genedia-, SD/129-31 reckoning ○ 2. ger. by ext., calendar*

gerin *N. Ety/360 [g'erin] v. pres. 1st of #gar-, Ety/360 I hold, I have*

gerir I *VT/44:21,30 S. v. pres. 3rd pl. soft mut. → #car-*

gerir II *S. soft mut. → cerir*

gern *N. Ety/360 [g'ern] adj. Ety/360 worn, old, decrepit (used of things only)*

gi *PE/17:17 S. soft mut. → ci*

gîl *N. pl. → geil*

gil *S. [g'il] Astron. star, bright spark ◇ LotR/E, S/431, RGEO/73 ◇ giliath S., N. n. coll. ◇ #gilion S. der. pl.*

► In *The Etymologies* (Ety/358, corrected by VT/45:15), this word was given as **geil**, plural *gil*. However, later in LotR/E and RGEO/73, Tolkien seems to consider *gil* as a singular (with no hints in the sources of what the plural would be, besides the collective plural **giliath**)

gildin *N. Ety/393 [g'ildin] n. Ety/393 silver spark*

gilgalad *N. Ety/358 [g'il].galad] n. Ety/358 starlight*

giliath *S., N. [g'ili.aθ] n. coll. of gil/geil, all the host of stars ◇ Ety/358, RC/232*

#gilion *S. [g'ili.ɔn] der. pl. of gil, ← Orgilion LotR/D*

#gir- *N. [g'ir] inf. giri N. Ety/358 [g'iri] v. Ety/358 to shudder*

giri *Ety/358 N. inf. → #gir-*

girith *S., N. [g'iriθ] n. shuddering, horror ◇ Ety/358, S/431*

girthron *S. LotR/D [g'iriθrɔn] n. Cal. LotR/D december (month)*

glad *S. [gl'ad] n. wood ← Methed-en-Glad UT/452*

gladh- *S. [gl'að] v. to laugh ← gladh- PM/359*

glær *N. [gl'aer] n. long lay, narrative poem ◇ Ety/359, VT/45:15*

► Written *glær* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies*, rectified here according to VT/45:15

glæw *N. Ety/369 [gl'aew] (glaiw N. PE/22:32 [gl'ajw]) n. Ety/369, PE/22:32 salve*

glaiw *PE/22:32 N. → glæw*

glam *S. [gl'am] (glamm S., N., glamb S., N.) 1. n. barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ○ 2. n. din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts ○ 3. n. Pop. by ext., as a coll. noun, any body of Orcs ◇ Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416 ◇ glamhoth S., N. n. class pl. ◇ glamog S. n. sing.*

glamb *S., N. → glam*

glambr *Ety/358 N. → glamor*

glamhoth *S., N. [gl'am.hɔθ] n. class pl. of glam, Pop. barbaric host of Orcs ◇ Ety/358, Ety/364, Ety/377, UT/39, UT/54, WJ/390, PE/21:57*

glamm *S., N. → glam*

glamog *S. WJ/390 [gl'amɔg] n. sing. of glam, Pop. WJ/390 an Orc, "a yelling one"*

glamor *N. Ety/358 [gl'amr] (glambr N. Ety/358) n. Ety/358 echo*

glamren *N. Ety/358 [gl'amrɛn] adj. Ety/358 echoing*

#**glân** | S. [gl'ɑ:n] *adj.* bright, shining white
← *Curunír 'Lân* UT/390

► The word is deduced from its mutated form, but it is worth mentioning that a stem GALÁN “bright”, with *glan* “daylight” (and later “clear”) as derivative, is listed in the *Etymologies* (not included in the published text, but see VT/45:13). Most of the words meaning “white” in the Indo-European languages come from the original notion of “brightness”, e.g. Greek *leukós* “white” is cognate with Latin *lucere* “to shine”, *lux* “light”. This association of sense is also found in Gnomish, PE/11:39 (*glan* “clean, pure”, from “bright” originally) and in Early Noldorin (PE/13:144, *glann* “clean”). The similarity with Welsh *glan* (where the vowel, incidentally, is also long, though this is concealed by Welsh orthographic convention) is also striking.

glân || S. VT/42:8 [gl'ɑ:n] *n.* VT/42:8 hem, border (of textile and other hand-made things)

gland S. [gl'and] (**glann** S.) *n.* boundary ← *Glanduin*, *Glanhír* UT/264, UT/318, UT/441, VT/42:8

glandagol S. VT/42:8,28 [gl'andagol] *n.* VT/42:8,28 boundary mark

glann S. → **gland**

glas Ety/357 *N.* → **glass**

glass *N.* Ety/357 [gl'ass] (**glas** *N.* Ety/357) *n.* Ety/357 joy

glaur *N.* [gl'aur] (**glor-** *N.*) *n.* *Theo.* golden light (of the golden tree *Laurelin*) ◇ Ety/358, Ety/368

#**glavra-** *N.* [gl'avra] *inf.* **glavro** *N.* Ety/358 [gl'avrɔ] *v.* Ety/358 to babble ◇ **glavrol** *N.* *part.*

glavro Ety/358 *N.* *inf.* → #**glavra-**

glavrol *N.* Ety/358 [gl'avrɔl] *part. of* #**glavra-**, Ety/358 babbling

glaw *N.* Ety/362 [gl'aw] *n.* Ety/362 radiance

glawar *N.* [gl'awar] *n.* *Theo.* sunlight, radiance (of the golden tree *Laurelin*) ◇ Ety/368, VT/45:15

gleina- S. [gl'ejna] *v.* to bound, enclose, limit ◇ VT/42:8, VT/42:28

► This entry should perhaps read *gleinia-*, cf. VT/42:28, note 13

glî *N.* Ety/369 [gl'i:] *n.* Ety/369 honey

glîn S. [gl'i:n] (**glînn** S.) *n.* gleam, glint (usually of fine slender but bright shafts of light, particularly applied to light of eyes) ◇ WJ/337, S/431

glind S. VT/50:14 [gl'ind] (**glinn** S. VT/50:18) *n.* song ← *i-Veleglind* VT/50:12, *i-Veleglinn* VT/50:18 **“Great Song”*, *i glinn* VT/50:18, *iglind* VT/50:14

☞ **lind**

gling- *N.* [gl'in] *v.* to hang, dangle ◇ Ety/359, Ety/369, VT/45:15,27

glînn S. → **glîn**

glinn VT/50:18 S. → **glind**

glinnel S. [gl'innɛl] *pl.* **glinnil** S. [gl'inniɪ] *n.* *Pop.* Elf, one of the Teleri ◇ WJ/378, WJ/385

glinnil S. *pl.* → **glinnel**

glintha- S. WJ/337 *v.* WJ/337 to glance at

glîr *N.* Ety/359 [gl'i:r] *n.* Ety/359 song, poem, lay

glir- *N.* [gl'ir] *inf.* **gliri** *N.* [gl'iri] *v.* to sing, trill, to recite a poem ◇ Ety/359, Ety/369, VT/45:15

► The form *glin* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to VT/45:15

gliri *N.* *inf.* → **glir-**

glithui S. [gl'iθuj] *adj.* (unknown meaning) ◇ UT/448, WJ/182, WJ/186

glor- *N.* → **glaur**

glos S. → **gloss**

gloss S., *N.* [gl'ɔss] (**glos** S. [gl'ɔs]) *adj.* snow-white, dazzling-white ◇ Ety/359, RGEO/70, VT/42:18, PE/17:161

glosui S. PE/17:161 [gl'ɔsuj] *adj.* PE/17:161 snow-white

glúdh *N.* Ety/369 [gl'u:ð] *n.* Ety/369 soap

go- *N.* [gɔ] *pref.* together ◇ Ety/399, WJ/367

gobel *N.* Ety/380 [g'ɔbɛɪ] *n.* Ety/380 walled house or village, town

gobennas *N.* Ety/366 [gɔb'ennas] *n.* Ety/366 history

gobennathren *N.* Ety/366 [g'ɔbenn'ɑθren] *adj.* Ety/366 historical

gódhel *S.* [g'ɔ:ðɛ] *pl.* **gódhil** *S.* [g'ɔ:ðil] *n. Pop.* “Deep Elf” or “Gnome”, one of the Wise Folk
 ◇ WJ/364, WJ/379 ◇ **gódhellim** *S. n. class pl.*

gódhellim *S.* WJ/364 [g'ɔ:ðɛllim] *n. class pl. of gódhel*, *Pop.* WJ/364 “Deep Elves” or “Gnomes”, the Wise Folk

gódhil *S. pl.* → **gódhel**

godrebh TAI/150 *N.* → **^godref**

^godref **S.* [g'ɔ:drɛv] (**godrebh** *N.* TAI/150) *adv.* TAI/150 through together

goe *S.* PM/363 [g'ɔ:ɛ] *n.* PM/363 terror, great fear

gaelæidh *Ety/377 N. pl.* → **golodh**

gælydh WJ/364, WJ/379, PE/17:139-140,153 *S. pl.* → **golodh**

goeol *S.* PM/363 [g'ɔ:ɛ.ɔl] *adj.* PM/363 dreadful, terrifying

goer *Ety/358 N.* → **^gaer** II

gærthaid *S. pl.* → **gorthad**

gohena- *S.* VT/44:29 [g'ɔ:hɛna] *v.* VT/44:29 to forgive (*with person forgiven as object?*) ◇ **gohenam** *S. v. pres. 1st pl.*
 ☞ **díhena-**

gohenam *S.* VT/44:21,29 [g'ɔ:hɛnam] *v. pres. 1st pl. of gohena-*, VT/44:21,29 we forgive

golf *N.* *Ety/359* [g'ɔlv] *n.* *Bot.* *Ety/359* branch

goll *N.* *Ety/377* [g'ɔll] *adj.* *Ety/377* wise

gollor *N.* *Ety/377* [g'ɔllɔr] *n.* *Ety/377* magician

golodh *S., N.* *Ety/377*, S/238, WJ/364, WJ/379, MR/350, PE/17:139-140,153, PE/21:57, PE/22:34 [g'ɔlvð] *pl.* **gelydh** *S.* S/238 [g'ɛlyð] (**gælydh** *S.* WJ/364, WJ/379, PE/17:139-140,153, **gaelæidh** *N.* *Ety/377*, **geleidh** *N.* *Ety/377*, PE/21:57) *n. Pop.* “Deep Elf” or “Gnome”, one of the Wise Folk, lit. loremaster, sage ◇ **golodhrim** *S., N. n. class pl.*

golodhrim *S., N.* [g'ɔlvðrim] *n. class pl. of golodh*, *Pop.* Deep Elves, Gnomes ◇ *Ety/377*, WJ/323, PE/21:

57

golodhvīr *Ety/373 N.* → **golovir**

goloth *S.* VT/42:18 [g'ɔlvθ] *n.* *Bot.* VT/42:18 inflorescence, a head of small flowers

☞ **gwaloth**

golovir *N.* *Ety/373* [g'ɔlvɪr] (**golodhvīr** *N.* *Ety/373*) *n. Theo.* *Ety/373* Silmaril

☞ **silevril, mirion**

^golu **S.* X/W [g'ɔlv] (**golw** *N.* *Ety/377*) *n. Arch., Poet.* *Ety/377* lore

golw *Ety/377 N.* → **^golu**

golwen *N.* *Ety/377* [g'ɔlvɛn] *adj.* *Ety/377* wise, learned in deep arts

gonathra- *N.* *Ety/375* [g'ɔn'athra] *v.* *Ety/375* to entangle, enmesh ◇ **gonathras** *N. n. abst.*

gonathras *N.* *Ety/375* [g'ɔn'athras] *n. abst. of gonathra-*, *Ety/375* entanglement

gond *S.* S/431, WJ/201, PE/17:29, PE/22:36 [g'ɔnd] (**gonn** *N.* *Ety/359*, PE/17:29, PE/22:36) *n.* S/431 stone, *Ety/359* great stone, *Ety/359*, WJ/201, PE/17:29, PE/22:36 rock

gondrafn *N.* *Ety/354* [g'ɔndrafn] *n.* *Ety/354* hewn stone

☞ **gondram**

gondram *N.* *Ety/354* [g'ɔndram] *n.* *Ety/354* hewn stone

☞ **gondrafn**

#gondren *S.* [g'ɔndrɛn] *adj.* (made) of stone
 ← *Toll-ondren* TI/268, TI/287

gonn *Ety/359*, PE/17:29, PE/22:36 *N.* → **gond**

gonod- *N.* [g'ɔnvð] *v.* to count, count up, reckon, sum up ◇ *Ety/378*, *Ety/399*, VT/46:6

gorbedui *S.* PE/17:154 [g'ɔrbɛduj] *adj.* PE/17:154 only to be said with horror or grief, lamentable to tell

☞ **dirbedui**

gordh *S.* PE/17:154 [g'ɔrd] *adj.* PE/17:154 difficult, laborious

gorf *N.* *Ety/359* [g'ɔrv] *n.* *Ety/359* impetus, vigour

gorgor *S.* [g'ɔrgɔr] *n.* extreme horror, terror, haunting fear ◇ WJ/415, RC/334-335

gorn I *N.* EtY/359 [g'ɔrn] *adj.* EtY/359 impetuous

gorn II *S.* PE/17:113 [g'ɔrn] *n. and adj.* PE/17:113 dread (*used in sense of reverence, majesty*), revered, PM/xii valor ← *Aragorn* “Kingly Valour” PM/xii, “Revered King” PE/17:113

gorn III *S.* PE/17:46, PE/17:154 [g'ɔrn] *adj.* PE/17:46, PE/17:154 hard, thrawn, PE/17:154 stiff

gornhoth *S.* PE/17:46 [g'ɔrn.hɔθ] *n. class pl. of gorn* III, *Pop. Pej.* PE/17:46 the Dwarves (lit. hard or thrawn)

gornod *S.* PE/17:154 [g'ɔrnɔduj] *adj. part.* PE/17:154 hard to count

gornodui *S.* PE/17:172 [g'ɔrnɔduj] *adj.* hard to count

gorog *S.* WJ/415 [g'ɔrɔg] *n.* WJ/415 horror

goroth *N.* EtY/377 [g'ɔrɔθ] *n.* EtY/377 horror

gorth I *S.* WJ/415 [g'ɔrθ] *n.* WJ/415 horror

#gorth II *S.* [g'ɔrθ] *pl.* **gyrth** *S.* Letters/417 [g'yrθ] *n.* a dead person ← [*Raith* >] *Fui 'Ngorthrim* RC/526, *gyrth* Letters/417 ◇ **#gorthrim** *S.* *n. class pl.*

gorthad *S.* [g'ɔrθad] *pl.* **gæρθaid** *S.* [g'ɛrθajd] *n.* barrow ◇ LotR/A(iii), PM/194

gortheb {**gorthob**} *S.* WJ/415 [g'ɔrθeb] *adj.* WJ/415 horrible

#gorthrim *S.* [g'ɔrθrim] *n. class pl. of #gorth II, the dead ← [*Raith* >] *Fui 'Ngorthrim* RC/526*

gost *N.* EtY/359 [g'ɔst] *n.* EtY/359 dread

gosta- *N.* EtY/359 [g'ɔsta] *v.* EtY/359 to fear exceedingly

#govad- *S.* [g'ɔvad] *v.* to meet ← *mae govannen* LotR/I:XII, Letters/308

► This was an early guess by most experts before PE/17 was published. It may have been Tolkien's intention when he devised this formula, but he later considered that the participle here should be lenited, and therefore explained otherwise.

☞ **covad-**

govannen *S.* [gɔv'annɛn] *pp. of #govad-*, met ◇ LotR/I:XII, Letters/308

gowest *N.* [g'ɔwɛst] *n.* contract, compact, treaty ◇ EtY/397, EtY/399

grau *N.* VT/45:16 [gr'au] *adj.* VT/45:16 dark, swart

graug *S.* → **raug**

graurim *N.* VT/45:16 [gr'au] *n. class pl. of grau*, *Pop.* (?) a people of a dark or swart men

graw *S.* VT/47:12 [gr'aw] *n.* Zool. VT/47:12 bear

grog- *S.* WJ/415 [gr'ɔga] *v.* WJ/415 to feel terror

grond *N.* EtY/384 [gr'ɔnd] *n.* Mil. EtY/384 club

groth *S.* [gr'ɔθ] **1.** *n.* cave, tunnel, large excavation ◇ **2.** *n.* delving, underground dwelling ◇ WJ/415, S/431, VT/46:12

gruin *N.* EtY/384 [gr'ujn] *adj.* EtY/384 ruddy

gruitha- *S.* WJ/415 [gr'ujθa] *v.* WJ/415 to terrify

#gûd *S.* *n.* foe ← *Thuringud* WJ/256

guin EtY/397 *N. pl.* → **gwaun**

gûl *S., N.* [g'u:l] **1.** *n.* magic lore, long study (*being used mostly of secret knowledge, especially such as possessed by artificers who made wonderful things*) ◇ **2.** *n.* by ext., perverted or evil knowledge, sorcery, necromancy ◇ EtY/377, S/432, MR/350, WJ/383

guldur *S.* [g'uldur] *n.* (dark) sorcery

gûr I *S.* VT/41:11,15 [g'u:r] *n.* VT/41:11,15 heart (*in the moral sense*), inner mind, counsel

gûr II *N.* EtY/377 [g'u:r] *n.* EtY/377 death

guren *S.* VT/41:11 [g'uren] *poss. 1st* VT/41:11 my heart

► Apparently the word **gûr** I with a suffixed possessive. See **lammen** for a similar form

gurgof *S.* PE/22:155 [g'urgɔv] *n.* PE/22:155 traitor

gurth *S.* [g'urθ] *n.* death ◇ S/432, UT/39, UT/54

guruth *N.* EtY/377 [g'uruθ] *n.* EtY/377 death

#guruthos *S.* [g'uruθɔs] *n.* the shadow of death, death-horror ← *di-nguruthos* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278 ◇ **nguruthos** *S.* *nasal mut.*

gwa- S., N. [gwa] *pref.* Arch. together (*only in old compounds, the living form is go-*) ◇ Ety/399, WJ/367

^Gwachaedir *S. [gwaχ'ædir] (**Gwahaedir** N. PM/186) *n.* PM/186 seeing-stone, palantir

gwador N. Ety/394 [gw'adɔr] *pl.* **gwedeir** N. Ety/394 *n. m.* Ety/394 brother (*especially used of those not brothers by blood, but sworn brothers or associates*)

gwae S. PE/17:189 [gw'æ] *n.* PE/17:189 wind

#gwaeda- N. [gw'æda] *inf.* **gwaedo** N. VT/46:21 [gw'ædɔ] *v.* VT/46:21 to enfold

gwaedh N. Ety/397, PE/22:32 [gw'æð] *n.* Ety/397, PE/22:31 bond, Ety/397 troth, compact, oath

gwaedo VT/46:21 *N. inf.* → **#gwaeda-**

gwael S. WJ/418 [gw'æɭ] *n.* Orn. WJ/418 gull

#gwaen S. [gw'æn] *adj.* stained ← *Agarwaen* S/378

gwaeren S. VT/42:15 [gw'æren] *adj.* VT/42:15 windy

gwaeron S. LotR/D [gw'æɾɔn] *n.* Cal. LotR/D march (month)
 ☞ **sûl** I

gwaew N. Ety/397 [gw'æw] *n.* Ety/397 wind

Gwahaedir PM/186 *N.* → **^Gwachaedir**

#gwain S. [gw'ajn] *pl.* **#gwîn** S. [gw'i:n] *adj.* new ← *Narwain* (*Narvinyë*) LotR/D, Cf. Ety/399

gwaith S., N. [gw'ajθ] (**gweith** N.) **1.** *n.* manhood ○ **2.** *n.* by ext., man power, troop of able-bodied men, host, regiment, people ○ **3.** *n.* by ext., region, wilderness ◇ Ety/398, VT/46:21

gwaloth N. [gw'alɔθ] *n.* Bot. blossom, collection of flowers ◇ Ety/370, VT/45:29

► This form replaced deleted **goloth** in the manuscript of *The Etymologies*, see VT/45:29. The deleted form is however also later attested in VT/42:18

☞ **goloth**

gwanath N. Ety/397 [gw'anaθ] *n.* Ety/397 death (*act of dying, not death as a state or abstract*)

gwann N. Ety/397 [gw'ann] *adj.* Ety/397 departed, dead

#gwanna- N. [gw'anna] *inf.* **gwanno** N. Ety/397 [gw'anno] *v.* Ety/397 to depart, die

gwanno Ety/397 *N. inf.* → **#gwanna-**

gwanod N. Ety/378 [gw'anɔd] *n.* Ety/378 tale, number

^gwanu *S. X/W [gw'anu] (**gwanw** N. Ety/397) *n.* Ety/397 death (*act of dying, not death as a state or abstract*)

gwanûn S. WJ/367 [gw'anu:n] *n.* WJ/367 a pair of twins ◇ **gwanunig** S. *n. sing.*

gwanunig S. WJ/367 [gw'anunig] *n. sing.* of **gwanûn**, WJ/367 a twin (*one of a pair of twins*)

gwanur N. [gw'anur] **1.** *n.* a pair of twins ○ **2.** *n.* brother or kinsman, kinswoman ◇ Ety/378, Ety/392, VT/46:6, LotR/A(iv)

gwanw Ety/397 *N.* → **^gwanu**

gwarth N. Ety/397 [gw'arθ] *n.* Ety/397 betrayer

gwass N. Ety/397 [gw'ass] *n.* Ety/397 stain

gwastar N. [gw'astar] *n.* hummock ◇ Ety/388, Ety/399

gwaith S., N. [gw'aθ] **1.** *n.* shade, shadow, dim light ○ **2.** *n.* stain ◇ Ety/397, VT/42:9, S/432 ◇ **#gwethion** N. *der. pl.*

#gwatha- N. [gw'aθa] *inf.* **gwatho** N. Ety/397 [gw'aθɔ] *v.* Ety/397 to soil, stain

gwathel N. Ety/392 [gw'aθɛɭ] *pl.* **gwethil** N. Ety/392 [gw'ɛθiɭ] *n. f.* Ety/392 sister, associate

gwatho Ety/397 *N. inf.* → **#gwatha-**

gwaithra- S. VT/42:9 [gw'aθra] *v.* VT/42:9 to over-shadow, dim, veil, obscure

gwaithren S. [gw'aθren] *pl.* **gwethrin** S. [gw'ɛθrin] *adj.* shadowy, dim ← *Ered Wethrin* S/432, VT/42:9

#gwathui S. [gw'aθuj] *adj.* shadowy ← *Gwathuirim* PM/330 ◇ **gwathuirim** S. *n. class pl.*

gwathuirim *S.* PM/330 [gwaθ'ujrim] *n. class pl. of #gwathui*, *Pop.* PM/330 The Dunlendings or People of Dunland

gwaun *N.* Ety/397 [gw'aun] *pl.* [^]**gwoen** **S.* X/Z [gw'œn] (**guin** *N.* Ety/397) *n. Orn.* Ety/397 goose

gaur *N.* Ety/397 [gw'aur] *adj.* Ety/397 soiled, dirty

gweideir Ety/394 *N. pl.* → **gwador**

gwedh *N.* Ety/397 [gw'εð] *n.* Ety/397 bond

#gwedh- *N.* [gw'εð] *inf.* **gwedhi** {**gwedi**} *N.* Ety/397 [gw'εði] *pa. t.* **gwedhant** *N.* Ety/397 [gw'εðant] (**gwend** *N.* Ety/397, **gwenn** *N.* Ety/397) *v.* Ety/397 to bind

gwedhant Ety/397 *N. pa. t.* → **#gwedh-**

gwedhi {**gwedi**} Ety/397 *N. inf.* → **#gwedh-**

gweith *N.* → **gwaith**

[^]**gwelu** **S.* X/W [gw'elu] (**gwelw** *N.* Ety/398) *n.* Ety/398 air (as substance)

gwelw Ety/398 *N.* → [^]**gwelu**

gwelwen *N.* Ety/398 [gw'elwen] *n.* Ety/398 air, lower air (distinct from the upper air of the stars, or the outer)

gwen PE/17:191 *S.* → **gwend** III

gwend I Ety/397 *N. pa. t.* → **#gwedh-**

gwend II *N.* Ety/397-398 [gw'end] *n.* Ety/397-398 bond, friendship

gwend III *S., N.* Ety/398, PE/17:191 [gw'end] (**gwenn** *N.* Ety/398, **gwen** *S.* PE/17:191) *n. f.* Ety/398, PE/17:191 maiden

gweneth *N.* [gw'enεθ] *n.* virginity, maidenhood
◇ Ety/398, PE/17:191

gwenn I Ety/397 *N. pa. t.* → **#gwedh-**

gwenn II Ety/398 *N.* → **gwend** III

gwenyn *S.* [gw'enyn] *n. pl.* twins ◇ PM/353, PM/365

#gweria- *N.* [gw'eri.ə] *inf.* **gwerio** *N.* Ety/397 [gw'eri.ɔ] *v.* Ety/397 to betray, cheat

gwerio Ety/397 *N. inf.* → **#gweria-**

gwest *N.* Ety/397 [gw'est] *n.* Ety/397 oath

#gwesta- *N.* [gw'esta] *inf.* **gwesto** *N.* Ety/397 [gw'estɔ] *v.* Ety/397 to swear

gwesto Ety/397 *N. inf.* → **#gwesta-**

gweithil Ety/392 *N. pl.* → **gwathel**

#gweithion *N.* [gw'εθi.ɔn] *der. pl. of gwath*, ← *Eredwethion* TI/345, Ety/379, Ety/397 ◇ **#wethion** *S.* PE/22:41 *soft mut.* ← *Ered-wethion*, *ærcæid-wethion* PE/22:41

gweithrin *S. pl.* → **gwathren**

gwî *N.* Ety/398 [gw'i:] *n.* Ety/398 net, web

gwilith *N.* Ety/398 [gw'iliθ] *n.* Ety/398 air (as a region)

gwilwileth *N.* Ety/398 [gw'ijwileθ] *n.* Zool. Ety/398 butterfly

#gwîn I *S. pl.* → **#gwain**

#gwîn II *S., N.* [gw'i:n] *n.* wine, vine ← *Dorwinion* LotR/Map, LB/11,26,17,112, LR/334,338, H/IX ◇ **#gwin-ion** *S., N. der. pl.*

► The wine of Dor-Winion occurs in the *Lay of the children of Húrin* and a place located either in the “burning South” in the first version, or probably east of the Blue Mountains in the second. Then we have *Dorwinion* as a meadow-land in Tol Eressëa at the end of the *Quenta Silmarillion*. It reappears in *The Hobbit*, and was finally placed North-West of the Sea of Rhûn in the decorated map by Pauline Baynes (see HL/115-117 for discussion). The meaning of this name is unknown and has been largely discussed. What do we have indeed in this “Winion”, or rather *gwinion* since the initial w- must come from lenition? According to Christopher Tolkien, the *Lay* was begun c. 1918 and was composed during his father’s stay at Leeds, a date meaning that the word can be Gnomish, possibly Early Noldorin, or in an indigenous language of Beleriand. In Gnomish and later in Doriathrin and Ilkorin, there is a genitive plural ending *-ion* which may very well be contained in this word. Then we would segment *gwin-ion* “of *gwin*”. The context calls for “wine”, “vine” or something similar. It can hardly be a coincidence that *gwin* is precisely the Welsh word for “wine”, a loan from the Latin *vinum*, as the English “wine” itself.

gwîn III *N.* VT/46:22 [gw'i:n] *adj.* VT/46:22 new

gwîn IV *S.* PE/17:191 [gw'i:n] *n.* PE/17:191 youth

gwing S., N. [gw'ɪŋ] **1.** *n.* spindrift, flying spray ○ **2.** *n.* foam (*properly a flying spume or spindrift blown off wavetops*) ◇ Ety/398, PM/392

gwinig S. [gw'ɪnɪg] **1.** *n. dim.* “litte baby” ○ **2.** *n. dim. Biol.* little finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ VT/48:6,16-17

#gwinion S., N. [gw'ini.ɔn] *der. pl. of #gwîn* II, ← *Dorwinion* LotR/Map, LB/11,26,17,112, LR/334,338, H/IX

gwirith S. [gw'iriθ] *n. Cal.* april (month) ◇ LotR/D, SD/129-31

^gwoen X/Z *S. *pl.* → **gwaun**

gyrth Letters/417 S. *pl.* → **#gorth** II



ha N. [hɑ] (**hana** N., **han** S.) *pl.* **hain** S. [hɑjn] (**hein** N.) *pron. 3rd it, that* ◇ Ety/385, LotR/II:IV, PE/17:42

hab- N. Ety/363 [h'ab] *v.* Ety/363 to clothe

habad N. Ety/386 [h'abad] *pl.* **^hebaid** *S. X/EI [h'ɛbajd] (**hebeid** N. Ety/386) *n.* VT/Errata shoe
► The meaning “shore” in Ety/386 is a misreading for “shoe”, see VT/Errata and Lambengolmor/735. Compare also with Early Qenya *hyapa* (PE/13:41) and Gnomish *habin* (PE/11:47), both glossed as “shoe”.

habar S. *soft mut.* → **#sabar**

#had- N. [h'ad] *inf.* **hedi** N. Ety/363 [h'ɛdi] *pa. t.* **hant** N. Ety/363 [h'ant] *v.* Ety/363 to hurl

hâdh N. Ety/389 [h'ɑ:ð] *n. Arch., Poet. (?)* cleaver

hadhma- PE/22:148 S. → **hadhwa-**

hadhod S. [h'ɑðð] *n. Pop.* Dwarf ◇ WJ/388, WJ/414 ◇ **hadhodrim** S. *n. class pl.*

hadhodrim S. WJ/388 [hɑð'ɔdrim] *n. class pl. of hadhod, Pop.* WJ/388 the Dwarves (*as a race*)

^hadhu *S. X/W [h'ɑðu] (**hadhw** S. PE/22:148) *n.* *seat ◇ **chadhw** S. PE/22:148 *soft mut.*

► The form *chadhw* is not explained, but could be the mutated form of this word.

☞ **arahadhw**

hadhw PE/22:148 S. → **^hadhu**

hadhwa- S. PE/22:148 [h'ɑðwa] (**hadhma-** S. PE/22:148) *v.* PE/22:148 to seat

► Followed in the source text by other unglossed forms: *hadhwad*, *arhadhwad* and *archath* (?). The two first seem to be gerunds, see also **arahadhw** and **^hadhu**.

☞ **haf-**

hadlath N. [h'adlaθ] (**haglath** N.) *n. Mil.* sling ◇ Ety/363, Ety/368

hador S., N. [h'adɹ] *n. Mil.* thrower (*of spears and darts*) ◇ Ety/363, WJ/234

hadron N. Ety/363 [h'adrɔn] *n. m. Mil.* Ety/363 thrower (*of spears and darts*)

hae S., N. VT/45:21 [h'æ] (**hoe** N. VT/45:21, **haen** N. VT/45:21) *adj.* far, remote, distant ← *Gwahaedir* PM/186

haedh S. PE/19:91 [h'æð] *n.* PE/19:91 fenced enclosure

haen VT/45:21 N. → **hae**

haered S. [h'æɹɛd] *n.* remote distance, the remote ← *na-chaered* LotR/II:I, RGEO/72 ◇ **chaered** S. *soft mut.*

haeron S. PM/273 [h'æɹɔn] *adj.* PM/273 far, remote, distant

haew N. [h'æw] *n.* custom, habit ◇ Ety/364, VT/45:22
► Written *hæw* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies*, rectified here according to VT/45:22

haf- N. VT/45:20 [h'av] *pa. t.* **hamp** N. VT/45:20 [h'amp] (**hafant** N. VT/45:20, **^havant** *S.) *v.* VT/45:20 to sit

☞ **hadhwa-**

hafant VT/45:20 N. *pa. t.* → **haf-**

haglath N. → **hadlath**

hain S. *pl.* → **ha**

^hair *S. Ety/365 [h'ɑjɹ] (**heir** N. Ety/365) *n. and adj.* Ety/365 left (hand)

hâl N. VT/45:20 [h'ɑ:l] *n. Zool.* VT/45:20 fish

☞ **^lim** III

#**hal-** *N.* [h'al] *inf.* **heli** *N.* VT/45:20 [h'ɛli] *pa. t.* **haul** *N.* VT/45:20 [h'aul] *v.* VT/45:20 to lift

half *N.* Ety/389 [h'alv] *n.* Ety/389 seashell

hall I *N.* Ety/363 [h'all] *adj.* Ety/363 exalted, high

hall II *N.* Ety/386 [h'all] *adj.* Ety/386 veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady

haltha- *N.* Ety/386 [h'alθa] *v.* Ety/386 to screen

ham *N.* VT/45:20 [h'am] *n.* (?) chair

hamma- *N.* [h'amma] *v.* to clothe ◇ Ety/363, VT/45:21 ◇ **hammad** *N.* *ger.*

► The form *hamnia-* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to VT/45:21

hammad *N.* Ety/363 [h'ammad] *ger. of* **hamma-**, Ety/363 clothing

hamp I VT/45:20 *N.* *pa. t.* → **haf-**

hamp II *N.* Ety/363 [h'amp] *n.* Ety/363 garment

han *S.* → **ha**

hana *N.* → **ha**

hanar *S.* VT/47:14 [h'anar] *n.* *m.* VT/47:14 brother

hand *N.* Ety/363 [h'and] (**hann** *N.* Ety/363) *adj.* Ety/363 intelligent ◇ **hannas** *N.* *n. abst.*

hann Ety/363 *N.* → **hand**

hannas *N.* Ety/363 [h'annas] *n. abst. of* **hand**, Ety/363 understanding, intelligence

hant Ety/363 *N.* *pa. t.* → **#had-**

harad *S., N.* [h'arad] *n.* south ◇ Ety/365, S/432, LotR/E ◇ **haradrim** *S. n. class pl.*

haradren *N.* Ety/365 [har'adren] *adj.* Ety/365 southern

haradrim *S.* LotR [har'adrim] *n. class pl. of* **harad**, *Pop.* southerners, LotR “Southrons”

harfen VT/45:23 *N.* → **harven**

hargam *N.* Ety/365 [h'argam] *n.* Ety/365 left-handed

harn I *N.* Ety/365 [h'arn] *adj.* Ety/365 southern

harn II *N.* Ety/386 [h'arn] *adj.* Ety/386 wounded

harn III *N.* VT/45:21 [h'arn] *n.* *Mil.* VT/45:21 helmet

#**harna-** *N.* [h'arna] *inf.* **harno** *N.* Ety/386 [h'arno] *v.* Ety/386 to wound

harno Ety/386 *N.* *inf.* → **#harna-**

#**hartha-** *S.* [h'arθa] *v.* to hope ← *Harthad* SD/62 ◇ **harthad** *S. ger.*

harthad *S.* SD/62 [h'arθad] *ger. of* **#hartha-**, SD/62 hope

^**haru** **S.* X/W [h'aru] (**harw** *N.* Ety/386) *n.* Ety/386 wound

harven *S.* VT/45:23 [h'arvɛn] (**harfen** *N.* VT/45:23) *pl.* **hervin** *S.* VT/45:23 [h'ervin] (**herfin** *N.* VT/45:23) *n.* *Geog.* (?) south-region

► As stated in VT/45:23, the forms *harven* and *hervin* were replaced by *harfen* and *herfin* respectively.

harvo *S.* VT/47:6 [h'arvɔ] 1. *n.* VT/47:6 left hand ○ 2. *n. by ext.*, VT/47:6 left side

harw Ety/386 *N.* → ^**haru**

harwed *N.* VT/45:23 [h'arwɛd] *adj.* *Arch., Poet.* VT/45:23 left-handed

hast *N.* Ety/389 [h'ast] *n.* Ety/389 axe-stroke

#**hasta-** *N.* [h'asta] *inf.* **hasto** *N.* Ety/389 [h'astɔ] *v.* Ety/389 to hack through

hasto Ety/389 *N.* *inf.* → **#hasta-**

#**hathal** *N.* → **hathol**

hathel *N.* → **hathol**

hathol *S.* [h'ɑθl] (**hathel** *N.*, **#hathal** *N.*) 1. *n.* *Mil.* broadsword-blade, axe-blade ○ 2. *n.* *Mil. by ext.*, axe ◇ Ety/389, WJ/234, UT/444, LR/433

► See **orchal** for a discussion about syllabic consonants and their vocalization

haudh *S., N.* [h'auð] *n.* (burial) mound, grave, tomb, funeral mound (*especially one in which weapons and other valuables were also buried*) ◇ Ety/363-364, S/432, LotR/A(iv), PE/19:91

haul VT/45:20 *N.* *pa. t.* → **#hal-**

haust *N.* Ety/364 [h'auɪt] *n.* Ety/364 bed

^**havant** **S.* *pa. t.* → **haf-**

hawn *S.* VT/47:14 [h'awn] *n.* *m.* *Arch.* VT/47:14 brother ◇ **honeg** *S. n. m. dim.*

𐌺𐌰 **hanar**

he *N.* Ety/385 [hɛ] (**hen** *N.* Ety/385, **hene** *N.* Ety/385)
pl. **hîn** *N.* Ety/385 [hi:n] *pron. 3rd f.* Ety/385 *she*

#heb- *S.* [h'ɛb] *v.* to retain, keep, do not give
 away or release, keep hold of ← **khep* VT/41:6
 ◇ **#hebin** *S.* *v. pres. 1st*

^hebaïd X/EI **S. pl.* → **habad**

hebeïd Ety/386 *N. pl.* → **habad**

#hebin *S.* [h'ɛbin] *v. pres. 1st of #heb-*, I keep,
 I have kept ← *ú-chebin* LotR/A(v), VT/41:6 ◇
chebin *S.* *soft mut.*

► Because of the mutation triggered by the first person
 pronominal ending, it is impossible to guess whether
 the stem of this should be *heb-*, **hab-* or **hob-*. The
 root *KHEP* listed in VT/41:6 apparently implies that *heb-*
 is the correct form

hedi Ety/363 *N. inf.* → **#had-**

hein *N. pl.* → **ha**

heir Ety/365 *N.* → **^hair**

helch *N.* Ety/364 [h'ɛlx] *adj.* Ety/364 bitter cold

heledh *S.* S/433 [h'ɛlɛd] *n.* S/433 glass

heledir *N.* [h'ɛlɛd.ir] (**heledirn** *N.*) *n. Orn.* king-
 fisher (bird) ◇ Ety/363, Ety/386, Ety/394

heledirn *N.* → **heledir**

heleg *N.* Ety/364 [h'ɛlɛg] *n.* Ety/364 ice

heleth *N.* Ety/386 [h'ɛlɛθ] *n.* Ety/386 fur, fur-coat

helf *N.* Ety/386 [h'ɛlv] *n.* Ety/386 fur

heli VT/45:20 *N. inf.* → **#hal-**

hell *N.* Ety/386 [h'ɛll] *adj.* Ety/386 naked

heltha- *N.* [h'ɛθa] *v.* to strip ◇ Ety/386, VT/46:14
 ► The form *helta-* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading
 according to VT/46:14

hen Ety/385 *N.* → **he**

hên Ety/364 *N.* → **hen** II

hen II *S.* LotR/II:IX, WR/128, WJ/337, PE/17:77 [h'ɛn]
 (**^hend** **S.* X/ND1, **henn** *N.* Ety/364, **hên** *N.*
 Ety/364) *pl.* **^hîn** **S.* [h'in] (**hîn** *N.* Ety/364) *n.* Biol.
 Ety/364, WJ/337, LotR/II:IX, WR/128 eye ◇ **hent** *N. n.*
dual pl.

hên II *S.* WJ/403 [h'ɛ:n] *pl.* **hîn** *S.* WJ/403, UT/57, UT/
 140, S/198 [h'in] *n.* WJ/403 child (*mostly used as a*
prefix in patronymics or metronymics) ◇ **chîn**
S. LR/322, MR/373, WJ/160, VT/50:12,18 *nasal mut.*

^hend X/ND1 **S.* → **hen** II

hene Ety/385 *N.* → **he**

#heneb *S.* [h'ɛnɛb] *adj.* of eye, eyed, having eyes
 ← *maecheneb* “sharp-eyed” WJ/337

#henia- *N.* [h'ɛni.a] *inf.* **henio** *N.* Ety/363 [h'ɛni.ɔ]
v. Ety/363 to understand ◇ **heniad** *N. ger.*

heniad *N.* VT/45:21 [h'ɛni.ad] *ger. of #henia-*, VT/
 45:21 understanding, intelligence

henio Ety/363 *N. inf.* → **#henia-**

henn Ety/364 *N.* → **hen** II

henneth *S.* S/428 [h'ɛnnɛθ] *n.* S/428 window

hent *N.* VT/45:22 [h'ɛnt] *n. dual pl. of hen* II, Biol.
 VT/45:22 the two eyes (*referring to one person's*
eyes)

#herdir *S.* [h'ɛrdir] *n. m.* master ← *i-Cherdir* SD/
 129-31 ◇ **cherdir** *S.* *soft mut.*

herfin VT/45:23 *N. pl.* → **harven**

#heria- *N.* [h'ɛri.a] *inf.* **herio** *N.* [h'ɛri.ɔ] (**hærio**
N.) *v.* to begin suddenly and vigorously ◇ Ety/
 364, VT/45:22

► The forms *heno*, *hæno* in the *Etymologies* are misread-
 ings according to VT/45:22

herio *N. inf.* → **#heria-**

heron *N.* VT/45:22 [h'ɛrɔn] *n. m.* VT/45:22 master

herth *N.* Ety/364 [h'ɛrθ] *n. Mil.* Ety/364 household,
 troop under a “hîr” (master, lord)

heruin *S.* → **heryn**

herven Ety/352, Ety/364 *N.* → **hervenn**

hervenn *N.* Ety/352 [h'ɛrvɛn] (**herven** *N.* Ety/352,
 Ety/364) *n. m.* Ety/352, Ety/364 husband

herves *N.* → **hervess**

hervess *N.* [h'ɛrvɛs] (**herves** *N.*) *n. f.* wife ◇ Ety/
 352, Ety/364

hervin VT/45:23 *S. pl.* → **harven**

heryn *S.* [h'ɛryn] (**heruin** *S.*) *n. f.* lady ← *Roh-eryn* *S*/436, *PE*/17:97

hest *N.* *VT*/45:22 [h'ɛst] *n. Mil.* *VT*/45:22 captain

^hethu **S.* *X/W* [h'ɛθu] (**hethw** *N.* *Ety*/364) *adj.* *Ety*/364 foggy, obscure, vague

hethw *Ety*/364 *N.* → **^hethu**

hi *LotR*/IV:X, *PE*/17:45 *S.* *soft mut.* → **si**

hí *VT*/50:15,17-18 *S.* *soft mut.* → **si**

#hîl *S.* [h'i:l] *n.* heir ← *Eluchîl* *PM*/369

hilevril *LR*/202 *N.* *soft mut.* → **silevril**

him *I* *N.* *Ety*/364 [h'im] **1.** *adj.* *Ety*/364 steadfast, abiding ○ **2.** *adj.* as an adverb, *Ety*/364 continually

him *II* *S.* *S*/432 [h'im] *adj.* *S*/432 cool

hin *LotR*/II:IV, *PE*/17:44, *VT*/49:34 *S.* *soft mut.* → **sen**

hîn *Ety*/385 *N.* *pl.* → **he**

^hin *II* **S.* *pl.* → **hen** *II*

hîn *II* *Ety*/364 *N.* *pl.* → **hen** *II*

hîn *III* *WJ*/403, *UT*/57, *UT*/140, *S*/198 *S.* *pl.* → **hên** *II*

hîr *S.*, *N.* [h'i:r] *n. m.* master, lord ◇ *Ety*/364, *S*/432, *SD*/129-31, *Letters*/382, *LB*/354, *VT*/45:22

hiril *Ety*/364 *N.* → **#hîril**

#hîril *S.* [h'iri:] (**hiril** *N.* *Ety*/364 [h'iri:]) *n. f.* *Ety*/364 lady ← *Hîrilorn* *S*/403

hirion *S.* *soft mut.* → **#sirion** *II*

hith *N.* → **hîth**

hîth *S.* [h'i:θ] (**hith** *N.*) *n.* mist, fog ◇ *Ety*/364, *S*/432

hithlain *S.* [h'iθlajn] *n.* mist-thread (*a substance used by the Elves of Lothlórien to make strong ropes*) ◇ *LotR*/II:VIII, *LotR*/Index

hithren *S.* *PE*/17:140 [h'iθren] *adj.* *PE*/17:140 grey

^hithu **S.* *X/W* [h'iθu] (**hithw** *N.* *Ety*/364) *n.* *Ety*/364 fog

hithui *S.* *LotR*/D [h'iθuj] **1.** *adj.* foggy, misty ○ **2.** *n. Cal.* *LotR*/D the month of november

hithw *Ety*/364 *N.* → **^hithu**

hîw *N.* *Ety*/364 [h'i:w] *adj.* *Ety*/364 sticky, viscous

hmael *Ety*/386 *N.* → **mael** *I*

hmaw *N.* → **maw** *II*

hniof *Ety*/387 *N.* → **^nîw**

ho *N.* *Ety*/385 [hɔ] (**hon** *N.* *Ety*/385, **hono** *N.* *Ety*/385) *pl.* **^hyn** **S.* *X/Z* [hyn] (**huin** *N.* *Ety*/385) *pron.* *3rd m.* *Ety*/385 he

hobas *N.* *Ety*/364 [h'ɔbas] *n. abst.* of **hûb**, *Ety*/364 harbourage

hoe *VT*/45:21 *N.* → **hae**

hœrio *N.* *inf.* → **#heria-**

#hol- *S.* [h'ɔl] *v.* *PE*/17:98, *PE*/17:157 to shut, to close ← *Fen Hollen* *LotR*/V:IV, *RC*/550, *KHOL-*, *SKOL-* *PE*/17:98, *PE*/17:157, *SKOL-* *PE*/17:184 ◇ **hollen** *S.* *LotR*/V:IV, *RC*/550, *PE*/17:98 *pp.*

hollen *S.* *LotR*/V:IV, *RC*/550, *PE*/17:98 [h'ɔllɛn] *pp.* of **#hol-**, *RC*/550 closed, *LotR*/V:IV, *PE*/17:98 shut ← *Fen Hollen* *LotR*/V:IV, *RC*/550

hon *Ety*/385 *N.* → **ho**

honeg *S.* [h'ɔnɛg] **1.** *n. m. dim.* of **hawn**, “litte brother” ○ **2.** *n. m. dim.* *Biol.* middle finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ *VT*/48:6,16-17

► Given as *honig* in *VT*/47:14, but see *VT*/48:17 *n.* 13 for discussion.

☞ **toleg**

hono *Ety*/385 *N.* → **ho**

horn *N.* *Ety*/364 [h'ɔrn] *adj.* *Ety*/364 driven under compulsion, impelled

hortha- *N.* *Ety*/364 [h'ɔrθa] *v.* *Ety*/364 to urge on, speed

host *N.* *Ety*/364 [h'ɔst] *n.* *Ety*/364 gross (144)

hoth *S.*, *N.* [h'ɔθ] *n.* *Pej.* host, crowd, horde (*nearly always in a bad sense*) ◇ *Ety*/364, *S*/432

hû *N.* *Ety*/364 [h'u:] *n.* *Zool.* *Ety*/364 dog

hûb *N.* *Ety*/364 [h'u:b] *n.* *Geog.* *Ety*/364 haven, harbour, small land-locked bay ◇ **hobas** *N.* *n. abst.*

hûd *N.* *Ety*/364 [h'u:d] *n.* *Ety*/364 assembly

huin *Ety*/385 *N.* *pl.* → **ho**

hûl *N.* Ety/386 [h'u:l] *n.* Ety/386 cry of encouragement in battle

hûn *N.* Ety/364 [h'u:n] *n.* *Biol.* Ety/364 heart (*physi-cal*)

hûr *N.* Ety/364 [h'u:r] *n.* Ety/364 readiness for action, vigour, fiery spirit

hwand *N.* Ety/388 [ʍ'and] (**chwand** *N.* Ety/388, **chwann** *N.* Ety/388) *n.* *Bot.* sponge, fungus

hwest **S.* X/HW [ʍ'est] (**chwest** *N.* Ety/388) *n.* Ety/388 puff, breath, breeze

hwîn **S.* X/HW [ʍ'i:n] (**chwîn** *N.* Ety/388) *n.* Ety/388 giddiness, faintness

hwind I **S.* X/ND1, X/HW [ʍ'ind] (**chwind** *N.* Ety/388, **chwinn** *N.* Ety/388) *adj.* Ety/388 twirling, whirling

hwind II **S.* X/HW [ʍ'ind] (**whinn** *S.* PE/17:23) *n.* *Bot.* PE/17:23 birch (*ordinary, non-mythological word*)

hwinia- **S.* [ʍ'ini.ɑ] (#**chwinia-** *N.*) *inf.*
hwinio **S.* X/HW [ʍ'ini.ɔ] (**chwinio** *N.* Ety/388) *v.* Ety/388 to swirl, whirl, eddy ◇ **hwinio** **S.* *part.*

hwinio X/HW **S.* *inf.* → **hwinia-**

hwinio **S.* X/HW [ʍ'ini.ɔ] (**chwinio** *N.* Ety/388) *part. of* **hwinia-**, Ety/388 whirling, giddy, fantastic

hyn X/Z **S.* *pl.* → **ho**



i *S.*, *N.* [i] *pl.* **in** *S.*, *N.* [in] **1.** *art.* the ○ **2.** *pron. rel.* who, that ◇ Ety/361, SD/129-31, Letters/308, Letters/417, VT/50:12,17, VT/50:15,17-18, PE/22:33

ia I *N.* → **iâ**

ia II Ety/399 *N.* → **io**

iâ *S.* [j'ɑ:] (**ia** *N.*) **1.** *n.* gulf ○ **2.** *n.* abyss, void ◇ Ety/400, S/432, Letters/383

#iach *S.* [j'ɑx] *n.* ford, crossing ← *Arossiach* S/382, *Brithiach* S/286, *Cirith Ninniach* S/387

iaeth *N.* Ety/400 [j'æθ] *n.* Ety/400 neck

iaew *N.* Ety/400 [j'æw] *n.* Ety/400 mocking, scorn

ial *N.* VT/46:22 [j'al] *n.* (?) a call, (?) a cry

ialla- *N.* VT/46:22 [j'alla] *v.* VT/46:22 to call

iant *S.*, *N.* [j'ant] *n.* bridge ◇ Ety/400, S/432

ianu **S.* X/W [j'anu] (**ianw** *N.* Ety/400) *n.* (?) yoke
 ► It originally meant “bridge” in the *Etymologies*, but was apparently switched with **iant**

ianw Ety/400 *N.* → **ianu**

×**iâr** Ety/400 *N.* → **iûr**

iarwain *S.* [j'arwajn] *adj.* old-young (*that is old, but yet still very vigorous*) ◇ LotR/II:II, RC/128

► Elvish name of Tom Bombadil, rendered as “oldest” in LotR, which made some people interpret this word as a superlative form (of **iaur**). However this theory was later controverted. While no other superlatives in *-wain are known, **einior**, attested in PM/358 (where it is rendered as “eldest”), makes a much better candidate for a superlative construct (conceivably built from the intensive prefix *an-* and *iaur* shortened in final position). Moreover, comparing *iarwain* to **narwain**, Bertrand Bellet noted in *Lambengolmor*/642 that *iarwain* could as well be interpreted as an old compound construct, of the primitive **jâra* (Q. *yâra*, *S.* **iaur**) and **winjâ* (Q. *vinya*, *S.* **gwain**). He thus suggested that *iarwain* could actually mean “old-new”. This analysis was afterwards confirmed by RC/128, quoting a (yet) unpublished draft letter from Tolkien dated from 1968, which states: “Iarwain = old-young, presumably as far as anybody remembered, he had always looked much the same, old but very vigorous”.

iath *S.* → **iâth**

iâth *S.* [j'ɑ:θ] (**iath** *S.*) *n.* fence ◇ S/433, WJ/370, WJ/378 ◇ **iathrim** *S.* *n.* class *pl.*

iathrim *S.* WJ/378 [j'ɑθrim] *n.* class *pl. of* **iâth**, *Pop.* WJ/378 *Elves of Doriath*

iau I *N.* Ety/399 [j'au] *pl.* **iui** *N.* Ety/399, VT/46:22 [j'uj] *n.* *Bot.* Ety/399 corn ◇ **iavas** *S.* *n.* *abst.*

iau II *N.* [j'au] *n.* *Geog.* ravine, cleft, gulf ◇ Ety/400, VT/46:22

iaun *N.* *Ety/400* [j'aun] *n.* *Ety/400* holy place, fane, sanctuary

iaur *S., N.* [j'aur] **1.** *adj.* ancient, old, original ○ **2.** *adj.* older, former ◇ *Ety/358, Ety/399, S/433, UT/384*

iavas *S.* *LotR/D* [j'avas] *n.* *abst. of iau* I, *Cal.* *LotR/D* season of autumn

îdh *S.* [i:ð] *n.* rest, repose, peace, tranquility ◇ *WJ/403, PE/19:91*

idher *Ety/361 N.* → [^]**idhor**

[^]**idhor** **S. X/Z* [iðr̥] (**idher** *N.* *Ety/361*) *n.* *Ety/361* thoughtfulness

idhren *N.* *Ety/361* [iðr̥en] *adj.* *Ety/361* pondering, wise, thoughtful

idhrin *Ety/383, Ety/400 N.* → [^]**idhrinn**

idhrind *Ety/383 N.* → [^]**idhrinn**

[^]**idhrinn** **S. X/ND4* [iðrinn] (**idhrind** *N.* *Ety/383, idhrin* *N.* *Ety/383, Ety/400*) *n.* *Cal.* *Ety/383, Ety/400* year

iell *N.* [j'ɛll] **1.** *n. f.* daughter ○ **2.** *n. f.* girl, maid ◇ *Ety/385, Ety/400*
 ▶ Stated to be an alteration of **sell**, remodelled after **ion** “son” (OS *jondo). It was “a change assisted by the loss of *s* in compounds and patronymics”, hence the ending *-iel* in several feminine words

iest *N.* *Ety/400* [j'ɛst] *n.* *Ety/400* wish

ifant *N.* → [^]**iphant**

il *S.* *VT/50:23* [il] *adj.* *all ← *ilaurui* *VT/44:21,28, il chem* *VT/50:23*

ilaurui *S.* *VT/44:21,28* [il'auruj] *adj.* *VT/44:21,28* daily

im I *S.* [im] *pron.* 1st I, myself ◇ *LotR/II:IV, LB/354, VT/47:14,37-38, PE/17:41, PE/22:165*

▶ In late writings (see esp. *VT/47:37-38*), Tolkien reinterpreted this form as a reflexive pronoun (= “self”).

im II *S., N.* [im] (**imm** *N.*, **imb** *N.*) *n.* *Arch. Geog.* dell, deep vale ← *imlad, imloth, imrath, imrad*, *VT/45:18, VT/47:14*

▶ This word only survived in compounds (due to the clash with **im** I)

imb *N.* → **im** II

imlad *S., N.* [imlad] *n.* *Geog.* deep valley, narrow valley with steep sides (*but a flat habitable bot-*

tom) ◇ *S/433, LotR/Index, VT/45:18, VT/47:14, RC/234, 482*

imloth *S.* [imlɔθ] *n.* *Geog.* flower-valley, flowery vale ◇ *LotR/V:VIII, VT/42:18, RC/582*

▶ This word only occurs in the place name *Imloth Melui*, a vale where roses grew

imm *N.* → **im** II

×**imp** *S.* *PE/17:95* [imp] *adj. num. card.* *PE/17:95* twelve

☞ **ýneg**

imrad *S.* *VT/47:14* [imrad] *n.* *Geog.* *VT/47:14* a path or pass (*between mountains, hills or trackless forest*)

imrath *S.* [imrath] *n.* *Geog.* long narrow valley with a road or watercourse running through it lengthwise ◇ *UT/465, RC/558*

in *S., N. pl.* → **i**

în I *S.* [in] *adj. poss. 3rd his* (*referring to the subject*) ◇ *SD/129-31*

în II *N.* *Ety/400* [in] *n.* *Cal.* *Ety/400* year ◇ **ínias** *N.* *n. abst.*

inc *N.* *Ety/361* [inç] *n.* *Ety/361* guess, idea, notion

ind *S., N.* *Ety/361, MR/305, PE/22:165* [ind] (**inn** *S., N.* *Ety/361, PE/22:165*) *n.* *Ety/361* inner thought, meaning, *Ety/361, MR/305* heart, *PE/22:165* some particular purpose or intention of an individual (*not necessarily of great strength or in a major matter*) ← *Saelind* “Wise-heart” *MR/305* ◇ **innas** *S.* *n. abst.*

ingem *N.* [ingem] *adj.* old (*of person, in mortal sense: decrepit, suffering from old age*) ◇ *Ety/358, Ety/399, Ety/400*

▶ New word coined by the Elves after meeting with Men

ínias *N.* *Ety/400* [ini.as] *n. abst. of în II, *Ety/400* annals*

inib *VT/48:8 S.* → **yneb**

inn *Ety/361, PE/22:165 S., N.* → **ind**

innas *S.* *VT/44:21,26* [innas] *n. abst. of ind*, *VT/44:21,26* will ← *caro den i innas lin* “thy will be done” *VT/44:21*

^inu *S. X/W [ˈinu] (**inw** *N.* *Ety/361*) *adj.* *Ety/361* female

inw *Ety/361 N.* → **^inu**

io *N.* *Ety/399* [jɔ] (**ia** *N.* *Ety/399*) *adv.* *Ety/399* ago

#iôl *S.* [jˈɔ:l] *n.* *Geog.* wash, flood-water ← *Onodiôl* *RC/334, VT/48:33*

ioľf *Ety/400 N.* → **^yľf** †

ion *S.* *MR/373, VT/50:18* [jˈɔn] (**^iond** *S. X/ND1, X/ND2, **ionn** *N.* *Ety/400*) **1.** *n. m.* *Ety/400* son ○ **2.** *n. m. by ext., scion, male descendant* ◇ **ionnath** *S. n. coll.*

► For the second meaning, cf. *Hadorion*, a Húrin’s epithet in *WJ/294*, *Hurinionath* referring to the house of Húrin the Steward in *PM/202-3,218*, and Gil-Galad’s epithet *Ereinion*, cf. also the gloss of the old Qenya cognate *yondo* “descendant of” in *PE/12:106*, or the use of the same suffix in later Quenya names such as *Isildurioni* and *Anárioni* “Heirs of Isildur (resp. Anárior)” in *PM/192,196*

iôn *S.* *WJ/337* [jˈɔ:n] *n.* *WJ/337* son

^iond X/ND1, X/ND2 *S. → **ion**

ionn *Ety/400 N.* → **ion**

ionnath *S.* *SD/129-31* [jˈɔnnaθ] *n. coll. of ion, the sons*

iôr *Ety/400 N.* → **^ÿr**

^iphant *S. X/PH [ˈiffant] (**ifant** *N.*) *adj.* aged, having lived long, old (*with no connotation of weakness*) ◇ *Ety/358, Ety/399, VT/46:23*

ir *S.* *LB/354, VT/50:23* [ˈir] **1.** *conj. (?) when* ○ **2.** *art. (?) the*

► This word is not translated. In *LB/354*, it could be related to Quenya *íre* “when”. It could be, here and in *VT/50:25*, the form taken by the article **i** before a vowel, on a pattern similar to **ah**. To this respect, it might be interesting to note the *ir* was the allative/dative form of the article in the old *Gnomish lexicon*, *PE/11:9*

îr † *N.* *VT/46:23* [ˈir] *n.* *VT/46:23* sexual desire

îr † *S.* *VT/50:18* [ˈir] *adv. (?) alone*

☞ **ero**

îrui *S.* *PE/17:155* [ˈiruj] *adj.* *PE/17:155* desirable, lovely (*mostly applied to persons, especially of women*)

ist *N.* *Ety/361* [ˈist] *n.* *Ety/361* lore, knowledge

#ista- *N.* [ˈista] *inf.* **isto** *N.* [ˈistɔ] *pa. t.* **istas** *N.* [ˈistas] (*Arch.* **sint** *N.*) *v.* to have knowledge ◇ *Ety/361, VT/45:18*

istas *N.* *pa. t.* → **#ista-**

isto *N.* *inf.* → **#ista-**

istui *N.* *Ety/361* [ˈistuj] *adj.* *Ety/361* learned

ithil *S., N.* [ˈiθi] *n.* *Astron.* the (full) Moon, lit. “The Sheen” ◇ *Ety/361, Ety/385, Ety/392, LotR/E, LB/354, RC/232*

ithildin *S.* [iθˈiɫdin] *n.* a silver-colored substance, which mirrors only starlight and moonlight ◇ *LotR/II:IV*

ithron *S.* [ˈiθrɔn] *pl.* **ithryn** *S.* [ˈiθryn] *n.* wizard ◇ *UT/448, Letters/448*

ithryn *S. pl.* → **ithron**

iui *Ety/399, VT/46:22 N. pl.* → **iau** †

iuith *N.* *Ety/400* [jˈujθ] *n.* *Ety/400* use

#iuitha- *N.* [jˈujθa] *inf.* **iuitho** *N.* [jˈujθɔ] *v.* to employ, to use ◇ *Ety/400, VT/46:23*

► The gloss was hardly legible and Christopher Tolkien read “to enjoy” in *Ety/400*, but the meaning “to employ”, much more probable (Cf. **iuith**), was later confirmed in *VT/45:23*

iuitho *N. inf.* → **#iuitha-**

iûl *N.* *Ety/400* [jˈu:l] *n.* *Ety/400* embers

► The word is classed as Old Noldorin (ON) in the *Ety-mologies*, but rather seems to be Noldorin

iûr *N.* *VT/46:22* (× **iâr** *N.* *Ety/400*) *n.* *Ety/400* blood

ivanneth *S.* *LotR/D* [ivˈanneθ] *n.* *Cal.* *LotR/D* september (month)

#ivor *S.* [ˈivɹ] *n.* (?) crystal ← *Ivorwen* *LotR/A(v)*

#ivren *S.* [ˈivren] *pl.* **ivrin** *S.* [ˈivrin] *adj.* (?) of crystal, crystalline ◇ *S/392, WJ/85*

► The reading *Eithel Ivrin* in *S/392* seems erroneous and should probably be corrected into the plural *Eithil Ivrin* as in *WJ/85*, unless *Ivrin* is actually a proper noun (*Eithil Ivrin* is also rendered as “Ivrin’s Well”, see *WJ/139*). The meaning is interpolated from the description of this place in various sources: “crystal fountains” (*Lay of Húrin*, verse 1526), “reflecting their pallid faces” (*ibid.*,

verse 2177), “glassy pools” (*Lay of Leithian*, verses 1932-1940)

ivrin *S. pl.* → **#ivren**



#laba- *S.* [l'aba] *v.* to hop ← *Labadal* UT/60

► This entry is interpolated from Sador's nickname, *Labadal*, which is rendered as “Hopafoot” in the text

^lach **S. X/LH* [l'ax] (**lhach** *N. S/433*) *n. S/433* (leaping) flame

#lacha- *S.* [l'axa] *v.* to flame ◇ **lacho** *S. v. imp.*

lachend WJ/384 *S.* → **^lachenn**

^lachenn **S. X/ND4* [l'axenn] (**lachend** *S. WJ/384*) *pl.* **^lechinn** **S. X/ND4* [l'exinn] (**lechind** *S. WJ/384*) *n. Pop. WJ/384* Deep Elf (*Sindarin* name for the *Ñoldor*)

lacho *S. UT/65* [l'axo] *v. imp. of #lacha-*, UT/65 flame!

lad *S. S/433* [l'ad] *n. Geog. S/433* plain, valley

^laden *S. PE/22:126* [l'aden] (**lhaden** *N. Ety/368*) *pl.*

^ledin **S. X/LH* [l'edin] (**lhedin** *N. Ety/368*) *adj.* Ety/368 open, cleared, PE/22:126 flat (and wide)

^lae **S. X/LH* [l'ae] (**lhae** *N. VT/45:27*) *n. VT/45:27* great number

^laeb **S. X/OE, X/LH* [l'aeb] (**lhaeb** *N. VT/45:26*, **lhoeb** *N. Ety/368, VT/45:26*) *adj. Ety/368* fresh

^laeg *I *S. X/OE, X/LH* [l'aeg] (**lhaeg** *N. Ety/367*, **lhoeg** *N. VT/45:25*) *adj. Ety/367* keen, sharp, acute

laeg *II S. Letters/282, Letters/382, PE/17:84, PE/17:159* [l'aeg] *adj. Letters/382* “viridis”, fresh and green, Letters/282, PE/17:84 green, PE/17:159 green (of leaves, herbiage)

► Seldom used (replaced by **calen**)

laegel *S. WJ/385* [l'aegɛ] *pl. laegil* *S. WJ/385* [l'aegil] *n. Pop. WJ/385* a Green Elf ◇ **laegrim** *S. n. class pl.*

laegeldrim WJ/385 *S.* → **laegrim**

laegil WJ/385 *S. pl.* → **laegel**

laegrim *S. WJ/385* [l'aegrim] (**laegeldrim** *S. WJ/385*) *n. class pl. of laegel*, *Pop. WJ/385* the people of the Green Elves

laer *I S. LotR/D* [l'aer] *n. Cal. LotR/D* season of summer

laer *II S.* [l'aer] (**lhaer** *N.*) *n. song, long lay* ← *Laer Cú Beleg* S/406, VT/45:28

^laes **S. X/LH* [l'aes] (**lhaes** *N. Ety/367*) *n. Ety/367* babe

^laew **S. X/LH* [l'aew] (**lhaew** *N. VT/45:27*) *adj. VT/45:27* frequent, many

^lâf **S. X/LH* [l'a:v] (**lhâf** *N. Ety/367*) *v. pres. 3rd of* **^lav-**, Ety/367 (he) licks

^lagor **S. X/LH, X/Z* [l'agr] (**lhagr** *N.*) *pl. ^legrin* **S. X/LH* [l'egrin] (**lhegrin** *N.*) *adj. swift, rapid* ◇ Ety/367, VT/45:25, Tengwestie/20050318

► The form *lhegin* in the published *Etymologies* might be a misreading for *lhegrin*, see VT/45:25. As noted by Bertrand Bellet, the two forms are listed side by side, and they may simply be doublets, but it is also possible that we have here a singular followed by its plural.

laich *S. PE/17:154* [l'ajx] (**leich** *S. PE/17:148*) *pl. lîch* *S. PE/17:148* [l'i:x] *adj. PE/17:148, PE/17:154* sweet

^lain *I *S. X/LH* [l'ajn] (**lhein** *N. Ety/368*, **lhain** *N. Ety/368*) *adj. Ety/368* free, freed

#lain *II S.* [l'ajn] *n. thread* ← *hithlain* LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index

lalaith *S.* [l'alajθ] *n. laughter* ◇ S/406

lalf *N. Ety/348* [l'alv] *pl. lelf* *N. Ety/348* [l'ɛlv] *n. Bot. Ety/348* elm-tree

^lalorn **S. X/LH* [l'alorn] (**lhalorn** *N. Ety/367*) *n. Bot. Ety/367* elm-tree

lalven *N. Ety/348* [l'alvɛn] *pl. lelvin* *N. Ety/348* [l'ɛlvɛn] *n. Bot. Ety/348* elm-tree

^lalwen **S. X/LH* [l'alwɛn] (**lhalwen** *N. Ety/367*) *pl. lelwin* *N. Ety/367* [l'ɛlwin] *n. Bot. Ety/367* elm-tree

lam *I S. WJ/394, VT/39:15, PE/17:46* [l'am] (**lamm** *S. VT/39:15, lhamb* *N. Ety/367, PE/22:35, lham* *N. Ety/367, PE/22:35*) *n. Biol. Ety/367, PE/17:46, PE/22:35*

- tongue, WJ/394 physical tongue ◇ **lamath** *S. n. coll.* ◇ **lammen** *S. poss. 1st*
- lam** 11 *S. WJ/394* [l'am] *n. Ling.* WJ/394 language ◇ **lammas** *S. n. abst.*
- lamath** *S. PM/349* [l'amaθ] *n. coll. of lam* 1, PM/349 echoing voices
- lamm** VT/39:15 *S.* → **lam** 1
- lammas** *S., N. WJ/206, WJ/393, MR/415, LR/167* [l'ammaz] (**lhammas** *N. LR/167, PE/22:34*) *n. abst. of lam* 11, *Ling.* LR/167, WJ/393 account of tongues, PE/22:34 linguistic history
- lammen** *S. LotR/II:IV, PE/17:46* [l'ammen] *poss. 1st* PE/17:46, WJ/394 my tongue
 ▶ There was a long controversy between linguists, as to know whether this form was an adjective (“of the tongue, related to the tongue”) or the word **lam** 1 with a suffixed possessive (“my”). While PE/17:46 might imply the first case, all other source point to a suffixed possessive. See **guren** for a similar form
- lanc** 1 *S. UT/418* [l'anj] *n. UT/418* naked
- ^lanc** 11 **S. X/LH* [l'anj] (**lhanc** *N. X/LH*) *n. Biol.* Ety/367 throat
- lanc** 111 *S. VT/42:8* [l'anj] *n. VT/42:8* sharp edge (*not of tools*), sudden end (*as a cliff-edge, or the clean edge of things made by hand or built*)
- ^land** 1 **S. X/LH, X/ND1* [l'and] (**lhand** *N. Ety/368*) *adj. Ety/368* open space, level
- land** 11 *S.* [l'and] (**lhand** *N.*, **lhann** *N.*) *adj.* wide, broad ← *Landroval* LotR/VI:IV, Ety/367
- ^lang** **S. X/LH* [l'anj] (**lhang** *N. Ety/367*) *n. Mil.* Ety/367 cutlass, sword
- ^lant** 1 **S. X/LH* [l'ant] (**lhant** *N. Ety/368*) *n. Ety/368* clearing in forest
- #lant** 11 *S.* [l'ant] *n. fall* ← *Lanthir* S/406, PM/349
- lanthir** *S.* [l'anθir] *n.* waterfall ◇ S/406, PM/349
- lasbelin** *N. PM/136* [l'asbelin] (**lhasbelin** *N. Ety/366-367*) *n. Cal.* Ety/366-367, PM/136 season of autumn
- lass** *S.* [l'ass] (**lhass** *N.*) *n. Bot.* leaf ◇ Ety/367, Letters/282, TC/169
- lasta-** *S. PE/17:46* [l'asta] *v. PE/17:46* to give ear, listen ◇ **lasto** *S. v. imp.*
- lasto** *S.* [l'astɔ] *v. imp. of lasta-*, listen! ◇ LotR/II:IV, RS/463, LB/354, PE/17:46
- ^lath** **S. X/LH* [l'aθ] (**lhath** *N. Ety/368*) *n. Ety/368* (?) thong of (?) leather
- ^lathra-** **S.* [l'aθra] (**lhathra-** *N.*) *inf.* **^lathro** **S. X/LH* [l'aθrɔ] (**lhathro** *N. Ety/368*) *v. Ety/368* to listen in, eavesdrop
- ^lathrada-** **S.* [l'aθrada] (**lhathrada-** *N.*) *inf.* **^lathrado** **S. X/LH* [l'aθradɔ] (**lhathrado** *N. Ety/368*) *v. Ety/368* to listen in, eavesdrop
- ^lathrado** X/LH **S. inf.* → **^lathrada-**
- ^lathro** X/LH **S. inf.* → **^lathra-**
- ^lathron** **S. X/LH* [l'aθrɔn] (**lhathron** *N. Ety/368*) *n. Ety/368* hearer, listener, eavesdropper
- ×**laudh** *S.* [l'auð] *n.* gluttonous eating, lit. licking up (food or drink) ◇ PE/19:45, PE/19:92
- ^laug** **S. X/LH* [l'aug] (**lhaug** *N. Ety/368*) *adj. Ety/368* warm
- ^lav-** **S.* [l'av] (**lhaf-** *N.*) *inf.* **^levi** **S. X/LH* [l'ɛvi] (**lhefi** *N. Ety/367*) *v. Ety/367* to lick ◇ **^lāf** **S. v. pres. 3rd*
- lavan** *S.* [l'avan] *pl. levain* *S.* [l'ɛvajn] *n. Zool.* animal (*usually applied to four-footed beasts, and never to reptiles or birds*) ◇ WJ/388, WJ/416
- ^laws** **S. Ety/370* [l'aws] (**lhaws** *N. Ety/370*) *n. Ety/370* hair ringlet
- le** *S.* [lɛ] *pron. 2nd* to thee (*reverential*) ◇ LotR/III:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-73, Letters/278, LB/354
- lebdas** *S. VT/48:5* [l'ɛbdas] (**tas** *S. VT/48:5*) *n. Biol.* VT/48:5 index finger
 ☞ **nobad**
- lebed** *S. VT/47:23-24,27* [l'ɛbɛd] (**lhebēd** *N. Ety/368*) *pl. lebid* *S. VT/47:23-24,27* [l'ɛbid] *n. Biol.* Ety/368, VT/47:23-24,27 finger
 ▶ Tolkien later seems to have replaced this form by **leber**

leben S. [l'ɛbɛn] (**lheben** N.) *adj. num. card.* five ◇
Ety/368, TAI/150, VT/42:24-25, VT/47:10, VT/47:24, VT/48:
6

lebenedh S. VT/48:5 [l'ɛbɛnɛð] *n. Biol.* VT/48:5 mid-
dle finger

lebent S. VT/48:5 [l'ɛbɛnt] *n. Biol.* VT/48:5 ring finger

leber S. VT/47:10,23-24, VT/48:5 [l'ɛbɛr] *pl. lebir* S. VT/
47:10,23-24, VT/48:5 [l'ɛbir] *n. Biol.* VT/47:10,23-24, VT/
48:5 finger

lebethron S. [lɛb'ɛθrɔn] *n. Bot.* a tree - its black
wood was used by the woodwrights of Gondor
◇ LotR/IV:VII, LotR/VI:V, WR/176

► In the original manuscript, one of the earlier (re-
jected) form of this name was *lebendron*. Didier Willis
proposed the etymology lebed+doron “finger-oak”, ac-
tually a real tree name (Finger Oak or *Quercus digitata*)

lebid VT/47:23-24,27 *S. pl.* → **lebed**

lebig S. VT/48:5,15 [l'ɛbig] *n. dim. Biol.* VT/48:5,15 lit-
tle finger
☞ **niged**

lebir VT/47:10,23-24, VT/48:5 *S. pl.* → **leber**

lechind WJ/384 *S. pl.* → **lachenn**

lechinn X/ND4 **S. pl.* → **lachenn**

ledin X/LH **S. pl.* → **laden**

lefnar **S. X/LH, X/Z* [l'ɛvnɔr] (**lhevnar** N. VT/45:
27) *n. Cal.* VT/45:27 week (of five days)

lefnui S. [l'ɛvnui] (**lhefneg** N.) *adj. num. ord.* fifth
◇ WR/436, VT/42:25, TI/312

legrin X/LH **S. pl.* → **lagor**

leich PE/17:148 *S.* → **laich**

leithia- N. X/LH, X/Z [l'ɛjθi.ɑ] (**lheitho** N. Ety/368)
v. Ety/368 to release

leithian S., N. Ety/368, S/406 [l'ɛjθi.ɑn] (**lheithian**
N. Ety/368) *n. Ety/368, S/406* release, freeing, re-
lease from bondage

lelf Ety/348 *N. pl.* → **lalf**

lелvin Ety/348 *N. pl.* → **lalven**

lelwin Ety/367 *N. pl.* → **lalwen**

lembas S. [l'ɛmbas] *n.* journey bread made by the
Elves ◇ PM/404, LotR/II:VIII

#lend I S. [l'ɛnd] (**lenn-** S.) *n.* journey ← *lenn-*
mbas PM/404

^lend II **S. X/LH, X/ND1* [l'ɛnd] (**lhend** N. Ety/369)
adj. Ety/369 tuneful, sweet

lenn- S. → **#lend** I

lest S. [l'ɛst] *n.* girdle ◇ WJ/333, WJ/225, WJ/228

^lethril **S. X/LH* [l'ɛθril] (**lhethril** N. VT/45:26) *n. f.*
VT/45:26 hearer, listener, eavesdropper

leutha- S. VT/47:10,23 [l'ɛwθɑ] v. VT/47:10,23 to pick
up or out (*with the fingers*)

levain S. *pl.* → **lavan**

^levi X/LH **S. inf.* → **lav-**

leweg S. PE/17:160 [l'ɛwɛg] *n. Zool.* PE/17:160 worm

lhach S/433 *N.* → **lach**

lhaden Ety/368 *N.* → **laden**

lhae VT/45:27 *N.* → **lae**

lhaeb VT/45:26 *N.* → **laeb**

lhaeg Ety/367 *N.* → **laeg** I

lhaer N. → **laer** II

lhaes Ety/367 *N.* → **laes**

lhaew I VT/45:27 *N.* → **laew**

^lhaew II **S. Ety/386* [l'ɑɛw] (**thlaew** N. Ety/386,
thloew N. Ety/386, **flaew** N. Ety/386) *adj.* Ety/386
sickly, sick, ill

lhâf Ety/367 *N.* → **lâf**

#lhaf- N. → **lav-**

lhagr N. → **lagor**

lhain I Ety/368 *N.* → **lain** I

^lhain II **S. X/LH, X/EI* [l'ɑjn] (**thlein** N. Ety/386) *pl.*
^lhîn **S. X/LH* [l'i:n] (**thlîn** N. Ety/386) *adj.* Ety/386
lean, thin, meagre

lhalorn Ety/367 *N.* → **lalorn**

lhalwen Ety/367 *N.* → **lalwen**

lham Ety/367, PE/22:35 *N.* → **lam** I

lhamb *Ety/367, PE/22:35 N.* → **lam** I

lhammas *LR/167, PE/22:34 N.* → **lammas**

lhanc *X/LH N.* → **^lanc** II

lhand I *Ety/368 N.* → **^land** I

lhand II *N.* → **land** II

lhang *Ety/367 N.* → **^lang**

lhann *N.* → **land** II

lhant *Ety/368 N.* → **^lant** I

lhasbelin *Ety/366-367 N.* → **lasbelin**

lhass *N.* → **lass**

lhath *Ety/368 N.* → **^lath**

#lhathra- *N.* → **^lathra-**

#lhathrada- *N.* → **^lathrada-**

lhathrado *Ety/368 N. inf.* → **^lathrada-**

lhathro *Ety/368 N. inf.* → **^lathra-**

lhathron *Ety/368 N.* → **^lathron**

lhaug *Ety/368 N.* → **^laug**

lhaw *S., N. [ʔaw] n. dual pl. Biol. ears (referring to one person's pair of ears only)* ◇ *Ety/368, LotR/II: IX, PE/17:62* ◇ **lheweg** *S. (lhewig N.) n. sing.*

lhaws *Ety/370 N.* → **^laws**

^lhê **S. X/LH [ʔɛ:] (thlê N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 fine thread, spider filament*

lhebéd *Ety/368 N.* → **lebed**

lheben *N.* → **leben**

lhedin *Ety/368 N. pl.* → **^laden**

lhefi *Ety/367 N. inf.* → **^lav-**

lhefneg *N.* → **lefnui**

lhegrin *N. pl.* → **^lagor**

lhein *Ety/368 N.* → **^lain** I

lheithian *Ety/368 N.* → **leithian**

lheitho *Ety/368 N.* → **^leithia-**

lhend *Ety/369 N.* → **^lend** II

lhethril *VT/45:26 N.* → **^lethril**

lhevnar *VT/45:27 N.* → **^lefnar**

lheweg *S. [ʔɛwɛg] (lhewig N. [ʔɛwig]) n. sing. of lhaw, Biol. ear* ◇ *Ety/368, PE/17:62*

lhewig *N.* → **lheweg**

lhim *Ety/369 N.* → **^lim** III

lhimb *Ety/369 N.* → **^lim** III

lhimlug *Ety/370 N.* → **^limlug**

lhimmid *Ety/369 N.* → **^limmid-**

lhimmint *Ety/369, X/LH N. pa. t.* → **^limmid-**

lhimp *Ety/369 N.* → **^limp**

^lhîn I *X/LH *S. pl.* → **^lhain** II

lhîn II *Ety/369 N.* → **^lîn**

lhind I *N.* → **lind**

^lhind II **S. X/LH, X/ND1 [ʔind] (thlind N. Ety/386, thlinn N. Ety/386) adj. Ety/386 fine, slender*

^lhing **S. X/LH [ʔiŋ] (thling N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 spider, spider's web, cobweb*

^lhingril **S. X/LH [ʔiŋgri] (thlingril N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 spider*

lhinn *N.* → **lind**

lhîr I *Ety/369 N.* → **^lîr** I

lhîr II *VT/45:28 N.* → **^lîr** II

^lhiw **S. X/LH [ʔi:w] (fliw N. Ety/386, thliw N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 sickness*

lhoch *Ety/370 N.* → **^loch**

lhôd *VT/45:29 N.* → **^lôd**

lhoda- *Ety/370 N.* → **^loda-**

lhoeb *Ety/368, VT/45:26 N.* → **^laeb**

lhoeg *VT/45:25 N.* → **^laeg** I

lhoer *S. PE/17:185 [ʔɔɛr] n. PE/17:185 venom, poison*

lhoew *S. PE/17:185 [ʔɔɛw] n. PE/17:185 poison, poisonous substance*

lhom *VT/45:29 N.* → **^lom**

lhong *Ety/370 N.* → **^long**

lhonn *N.* → **lond**

lhorn *VT/45:29 N.* → **^lorn**

^lhoss *S. X/LH [ɬɔ'ss] (**floss** *N.* *Ety/386*, **thloss** *N.* *Ety/386*) *n.* *Ety/386* whisper or rustling sound

lhost *Ety/370 N.* → ^lost

lhoth *N.* → loth

lhothod *VT/45:29 N.* → ^lothod

lhû *Ety/370 N.* → ^lû

lhûg *S., N.* [ɬu:g] *n.* *Zool.* snake, serpent ◇ *Ety/370*, *S/434*, *PE/17:160*

lhum *Ety/370 N.* → ^lum

lhumren *Ety/370 N.* → ^lumren

lhûn *N.* [ɬu:n] *adj.* (unknown meaning) ◇ *Ety/370*, *VT/48:24-29*

► This word, which also appears on the map of Middle-earth in *LotR*, is glossed as “blue” in *The Etymologies*, but Tolkien later rejected this meaning (as **luin** was already used in that sense). He then proposed several explanations for it, including the possible adaptation of a Dwarvish name into Sindarin, but he apparently never reached a definitive solution.

lhunt *Ety/370 N.* → ^lunt

lhûth *Ety/370 N.* → ^lûth

lhûtha- *Ety/370 N.* → ^lûtha-

lîch *PE/17:148 S.* → laich

#**lif** *S.* [l'iv] *n.* link ← *molif* “hand-link” *VT/47:6*

lim I *S.* *LotR/I:12*, *RS/196*, *RC/195*, *PE/17:18*, *PE/17:147* [l'im] *adv. adj.* *RC/195*, *PE/17:18* swift, *PE/17:18* quick ← *noro lim* *LotR/I:12*, *RS/196*, *RC/195*, *PE/17:18*

► Untranslated in *LotR*, but written *nora-lim* and rendered as “ride on” in *RS/196* (not a literal translation) and later translated as “run swift” in *RC/195*. Before the latter was published (confirming the exact translation of this adverb), Helios de Rosario Martinez had provided a thorough analysis of this word in his article “Musings on *Limlight*” (*Tengwestie/20050107*). Later confirmed by *PE/17:18*, as an adjective used adverbially here.

lim II *S.* *WJ/337* [l'im] *adj.* *WJ/337* clear, sparkling, light

^**lim** III *S. X/LH [l'im] (**lhim** *N.* *Ety/369*, **lhimb** *N.* *Ety/369*) *n.* *Zool.* *Ety/369* fish

☞ **hâl**

^**limlug** *S. X/LH [l'imlug] (**lhimlug** *N.* *Ety/370*) *n.* *Ety/370* fish-dragon, sea-serpent

^**limmid-** *S. X/LH [l'immid] (**lhimmid** *N.* *Ety/369*) *pa. t.* ^**limmint** *S. X/LH [l'immint] (**lhimmint** *N.* *Ety/369*, X/LH) *v.* *Ety/369* to moisten

^**limmint** X/LH *S. *pa. t.* → ^**limmid-**

^**limp** *S. X/LH [l'imp] (**lhip** *N.* *Ety/369*) *adj.* *Ety/369* wet

lin *VT/44:21,24 S.* → lín

lín *S.* *VT/44:21,24* [l'in] (**lin** *S.* *VT/44:21,24*) *adj. poss.* *2nd VT/44:21,24* thy (reverential)

^**lîn** *S. X/LH [l'in] (**lhin** *N.* *Ety/369*) *n.* *Ety/369* pool ◇ #**liniath** *N.* *n. coll.*

lind *S.* [l'ind] (**linn** *S.*, **lhind** *N.*, **lhin** *N.*) 1. *n.* air, tune ○ 2. *n. by ext.*, chant, song ◇ *Ety/369*, *PE/17:27* ☞ **glind**

#**liniath** *N.* [l'ini.ɑθ] *n. coll.* of ^**lîn**, pools ← *Hith-liniath* *WJ/194*

linn *S.* → lind

linna- *S.* [l'inna] *v.* to sing ← *linnathon* *LotR/II:I*, *PE/17:27* ◇ **linnathon** *S.* *v. fut. 1st* ◇ **linnon** *S.* *v. pres. 1st*

linnathon *S.* [l'innaθɔn] *v. fut. 1st* of **linna-**, I will sing, I will chant ◇ *LotR/II:I*, *RGEO/72*, *PE/17:27*

linnod *S.* *LotR/A(iv)* [l'innɔd] 1. *n.* (?) a single verse used as a maxim ○ 2. *n.* (?) a chant of a certain metrical type, where each (half-)verse is composed of seven syllables

► The word is not translated by Tolkien. The first meaning assumes that -*od* is a singulative affix (cf. **filigod**). The second meaning is proposed by Carl Hostetter and Patrick Wynne in *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 132, based on the metrical characteristics of Gilraen's linnod

linnon *S.* *LB/354* [l'innɔn] *v. pres. 1st* of **linna-**, I sing

^**lîr** I *S. X/LH [l'ir] (**lîr** *N.* *Ety/369*) *n.* *Ety/369* row, range

^**lîr** II *S. X/LH [l'ir] (**lîr** *N.* *VT/45:28*) *n.* *VT/45:28* song, poem, lay ☞ **glîr**

#**liria-** *N.* [l'iri.ɑ] *inf.* **lirio** *N.* *VT/45:28* [l'iri.ɔ] *v.* *VT/45:28* to sing

lirio VT/45:28 *N. inf.* → #liria-

lith *S., N.* [l'iθ] *n.* ash, sand, dust ◇ Ety/369, S/434, TC/178

lithui *S.* [l'iθuj] *adj.* ashen, ashy, of ash, ash-coloured, dusty ◇ S/434, UT/435, RGEO/74, TC/178, VT/42:10

lô *S.* [l'ɔ:] *n.* Geog. shallow lake, fenland ◇ UT/263, VT/42:8-10

lobor *N.* VT/45:28 [l'ɔbr̥] *n.* Zool. VT/45:28 horse
 𐌺𐌚 **roch**

^**loch** **S.* X/LH [l'ɔx] (**lhoch** *N.* Ety/370) *n.* Ety/370 ringlet

^**lôd** **S.* X/LH [l'ɔ:d] (**lhôd** *N.* VT/45:29) *v. pres. 3rd* of ^**loda-**, VT/45:29 (he) floats

^**loda-** **S.* X/LH [l'ɔda] (**lhoda-** *N.* Ety/370) *v.* Ety/370 to float ◇ ^**lôd** **S.* *v. pres. 3rd*

loeg *S.* [l'ɔɛg] *n.* pool ◇ S/407, UT/450, LotR/Map

loen *S.* VT/42:10 [l'ɔɛn] *adj.* VT/42:10 soaking wet, swamped

^**lom** **S.* X/LH [l'ɔm] (**lhom** *N.* VT/45:29) *adj.* VT/45:29 weary

lond *S., N.* [l'ɔnd] (**lonn** *S., N.*, **lhonn** *N.*) **1.** *n.* narrow path or strait ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, entrance to harbour, land-locked haven ◇ Ety/348, Ety/370, S/434, UT/450, VT/42:10 ◇ **lonnath** *S.* *n. coll.*

^**long** **S.* X/LH [l'ɔŋ] (**lhong** *N.* Ety/370) *adj.* Ety/370 heavy

lonn *S., N.* → **lond**

#**lonnas** *S.* [l'ɔnnas] *n. abst. of lond*, PE/17:28 harbourage ← *Arthor na Forlonnas*, *Arthor na Challonnas* PE/17:28 (“Realm of the North-harbourage, Realm of the South-harbourage”)

lonnath *S.* WR/294, WR/370 [l'ɔnnaθ] *n. coll. of lond*, WR/294, WR/370 havens

^**lorn** **S.* X/LH [l'ɔrn] (**lhorn** *N.* VT/45:29) **1.** *n.* VT/45:29 quiet water ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, VT/45:29 anchorage, harbour

loss *S.* [l'ɔss] *n.* snow (especially fallen or long-lying snow) ◇ S/434, VT/42:18, RGEO/70 ◇ **Lossoth** *S.* *n. class pl.*

lossen *S.* RGEO/70 [l'ɔssen] *adj.* RGEO/70 snowy

Lossoth *S.* [l'ɔssɔθ] *n. class pl. of loss*, the Snowmen ◇ LotR/A, RGEO/70

^**lost** **S.* X/LH [l'ɔst] (**lhost** *N.* Ety/370) *adj.* Ety/370 empty

loth *S.* [l'ɔθ] (**lhoth** *N.*) *n.* Bot. flower, inflorescence, a head of small flowers ◇ Ety/370, LB/354, VT/42:18 ◇ **elloth** *S.* *n. sing.* ◇ **lotheg** *S.* *n. sing.* ◇ **lothod** *N.* *n. sing.*

► The noun is collective, a single flower being **lotheg**

lotheg *S.* VT/42:18 [l'ɔθɛg] *n. sing. of loth*, Bot. VT/42:18 (single) flower

^**lothod** *N.* X/LH [l'ɔθɔd] (**lhothod** *N.* VT/45:29) *n. sing. of loth*, Bot. VT/45:29 (single) flower

𐌺𐌚 **lotheg**

lothren *N.* VT/45:29 [l'ɔθrɛn] *n. and adj.* VT/45:29 wild, waste

lothron *S., N.* LotR/D, PM/135 [l'ɔθrɔn] *n. Cal.* LotR/D, PM/135 the month of May

^**lû** **S.* X/LH [l'u:] (**lhû** *N.* Ety/370) *n.* Ety/370 a time, occasion

luin *S.* [l'ujn] *adj. invar.* blue ◇ LotR (misc.), S/434, UT/390, Ety/370, VT/48:24

#**luithia-** *S.* [l'ujθi.ɑ] *v.* to quench ← *uluithiad* SD/62 ◇ #**luithiad** *S.* *ger.*

► Perhaps compare with Q. *luita-* “to flood, inundate, drench” and the root LUY - See VT/48:31

#**luithiad** *S.* [l'ujθi.ad] *ger. of #luithia-*, quenching ← *uluithiad* SD/62

^**lum** **S.* X/LH [l'um] (**lhum** *N.* Ety/370) *n.* Ety/370 shade

^**lumren** **S.* Ety/370 [l'umrɛn] (**lhumren** *N.* Ety/370) *adj.* Ety/370 shady

^**lunt** **S.* X/LH [l'unt] (**lhunt** *N.* Ety/370) *n.* Ety/370 boat

^**lûth** **S.* X/LH [l'u:θ] (**lhûth** *N.* Ety/370) *n.* Ety/370 spell, charm

^lútha- *S. X/LH [l'u:θa] (**lhútha-** N. Ety/370) v. Ety/370 to enchant

lýg {lyg} S. [l'y:g] n. Zool. snake ◇ LotR/E, PE/17:160



mâb S. [m'ɑ:b] (**mab-** S.) n. Biol. a hand-full, complete hand (*with all five fingers*) ◇ Ety/371, VT/45:32, VT/47:6-7

mab- S. → **mâb**

#**mad-** N. [m'ɑd] inf. **medi** N. Ety/371 [m'edi] v. Ety/371 to eat

madha S. PE/19:101 [m'ɑðɑ] n. PE/19:101 mud

madweg S. PE/17:144 [m'ɑdweg] adj. PE/17:144 glut-tonous

mae S. [m'æ] adv. well ◇ LotR/I:12, Letters/308

maecheneb S. WJ/337 [m'æxɛneb] adj. WJ/337 sharp-eyed

maed I S. PM/366, VT/41:10 [m'æd] adj. PM/366, VT/41:10 shapely

maed II S. VT/47:6 [m'æd] (**moed** N. Ety/371) adj. Ety/371, VT/47:6 handy, Ety/371 skilled, VT/47:6 skil-ful

maeg S. [m'æg] adj. sharp, piercing, penetrating, going deep in something ◇ S/434, WJ/337

mael I N. Ety/386 [m'æɪ] (**hmael** N. Ety/386) 1. n. Ety/386 stain ○ 2. adj. Ety/386 stained

^**mael** II *S. X/OE [m'æɪ] (**moel** N. Ety/373) n. Ety/373 lust

maelig S. PE/21:80 [m'æɪlɪg] n. PE/21:80 wealth, abundance

^**maelui** *S. X/OE [m'æɪluj] (**moelui** N. Ety/373) adj. Ety/373 lustful

maen I N. Ety/371 [m'æɪn] adj. Ety/371 skilled, clever ◇ **maenas** N. n. abst.

maen II S. PE/17:163 [m'æɪn] n. PE/17:163 treasure

maenas N. Ety/371 [m'æɪnas] n. abst. of **maen** I, Ety/371 craft

maer N. Ety/371 [m'æɪr] adj. Ety/371 useful, fit, good (*of things*)

maeron S. PE/17:163 [m'æɪrɔn] n. PE/17:163 artist

maeth I N. Ety/371 [m'æθ] n. Ety/371 battle, fight (*not of general host but of two or a few*)

maeth II S. PE/17:161 [m'æθ] n. PE/17:161 manage-ment

maetha- I N. Ety/371 [m'æθɑ] v. Ety/371 to fight

maetha- II S. VT/47:6, PE/17:69,161,162 [m'æθɑ] v. VT/47:6, PE/17:69, PE/17:161 to handle, VT/47:6, PE/17:162 wield, VT/47:6, PE/17:161 manage, VT/47:6 deal with, PE/17:162 use, PE/17:162 treat

maethor N. Ety/371 [m'æθɔr] n. Ety/371 warrior

maew N. Ety/373 [m'æw] n. Orn. Ety/373 gull

mâf S. PE/17:93 [m'ɑ:v] n. PE/17:93 pile or mass of rock or earth

magl Ety/371 N. → **magol**

magol N. Ety/371 [m'agɪ] (**magl** N. Ety/371) n. Mil. Ety/371 sword

► The word **megil** (q.v.), probably introduced by the Ñoldor, was also used

magor S. [m'agr] n. Mil. swordsman ← *Menel-vagor* LotR/E, WJ/234

maidh N. Ety/371 [m'ajð] (**meidh** N. Ety/371) adj. Ety/371 pale, fallow, fawn

^**mail** X/EI *S. pl. → **mâl**

main S. [m'ajn] (**mein** S.) adj. num. ord. first, (*only in the sense of*) prime, chief, pre-eminent ◇ VT/42:10, VT/42:25

mâl N. Ety/386 [m'ɑ:l] pl. ^**mail** *S. X/EI [m'ajl] (**meil** N. Ety/386, **mely** N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 pollen, yellow powder

malen N. Ety/386 [m'ælɛn] pl. **melin** N. Ety/386 [m'ɛlin] adj. Ety/386 yellow

malhorn S. Arch. → **mallorn**

mallen N. [m'ælɛn] (Arch. **malthen** N.) adj. of gold, golden ◇ Ety/386, RC/625, VT/46:14, Tengwestie/20031207

mallorn *S.* [m'ɑlɔrn] (*Arch.* **malhorn** *S.*, *Arch.* **malthorn** *S.*) *pl.* **mellyrn** *S.* [m'ɛjlyrn] *n.* *Bot.* golden tree of Lothlórien ◇ S/435, LotR/II:IV, VT/42:27, Tengwestie/20031207

mallos *S.* [m'allos] *n.* *Bot.* a golden flower ◇ UT/451, Letters/248, PE/17:100

malt *N.* [m'alt] *n.* gold (*as metal*) ◇ Ety/386, VT/46:14, VT/42:27, Tengwestie/20031207, PE/22:35

malthen *N.* *Arch.* → **mallen**

malthorn *S.* *Arch.* → **mallorn**

^**malu** **S.* X/W [m'alu] (**malw** *N.* Ety/386) *adj.* Ety/386 fallow, pale

malw Ety/386 *N.* → ^**malu**

man *S.* VT/50:21 [man] *pron.* (?) what?

mân *N.* Ety/371 [m'ɑ:n] *n.* Ety/371 departed spirit

manadh *N.* Ety/371 [m'anað] **1.** *n.* Ety/371 doom, final end, fate, fortune ○ **2.** *n.* *by ext.*, Ety/371 final bliss

#**matha-** *N.* [m'ɑθɑ] *inf.* **matho** *N.* Ety/371 [m'ɑθɔ] *v.* Ety/371 to stroke, feel, handle

matho Ety/371 *N.* *inf.* → #**matha-**

maur *N.* Ety/373 [m'aur] *n.* Ety/373 gloom

maw I *S.* VT/47:6, PE/17:162 [m'aw] *n.* *Biol.* *Arch.* VT/47:6, PE/17:162 hand

maw II *N.* [m'aw] (**hmaw** *N.*) *n.* soil, stain ◇ Ety/386, VT/46:14

mbair *S.* *nasal mut.* → **bar**

mbar *S.* *nasal mut.* → **bar**

#**mbas** *S.* *soft mut.* → #**bass**

medi Ety/371 *N.* *inf.* → #**mad-**

^**medli** **S.* X/DL [m'ɛdli] (**megli** *N.* Ety/369, Ety/371) *n.* *Zool.* Ety/369, Ety/371 bear

^**medlin** **S.* X/DL [m'ɛdlin] (**meglin** *N.* Ety/369) *adj.* Ety/369 honey-eater, bear-like

medui *S.* PE/17:16 [m'ɛduj] *adj.* PE/17:16 end, final, last ← *na vedui*, *Arvedui* LotR/I:XII, LotR/A(iv) ◇ **vedui** *S.* *soft mut.* LotR/I:XII, PE/17:16

megil *S.*, *N.* Ety/371 [m'ɛgi] *n.* *Mil.* Ety/371 sword
► The word was struck out in the *Etymologies*, but is well attested in late compounds such as *Mormegil* or *Arvegil* (with regular mutation). It is conceivably the Sindarinized form of Quenya *makil*, coexisting with **magol** (see **tegil** and **tegol** for a similar case)

megli Ety/369, Ety/371 *N.* → ^**medli**

meglin Ety/369 *N.* → ^**medlin**

#**megor** *S.* [m'ɛgr] *adj.* sharp-pointed ← **megr* WJ/337

meidh Ety/371 *N.* → **maidh**

meil Ety/386 *N.* *pl.* → **mâl**

mein *S.* → **main**

#**mel-** *N.* [m'ɛl] *inf.* **melo** *N.* VT/45:34 [m'ɛlɔ] *pa. t.* **melant** *N.* VT/45:34 [m'ɛlant] *v.* VT/45:34 to love

melant VT/45:34 *N.* *pa. t.* → #**mel-**

melch *N.* Ety/373 [m'ɛlx] *adj.* Ety/373 greedy

meldir *N.* Ety/372 [m'ɛjdir] *n. m.* Ety/372 friend

meldis *N.* Ety/372 [m'ɛjdis] *n. f.* Ety/372 friend

meleth *N.* Ety/372 [m'ɛlɛθ] *n.* Ety/372 love

melethril *N.* Ety/372 [mɛl'ɛθri] *n. f.* Ety/372 lover

melethron *N.* Ety/372 [mɛl'ɛθrɔn] *n. m.* Ety/372 lover

melin Ety/386 *N.* *pl.* → **malen**

mell *S.*, *N.* Ety/372, PE/17:41 [m'ɛll] *adj.* Ety/372, PE/17:41 dear, PE/17:41 beloved

mellon *S.*, *N.* [m'ɛllɔn] *pl.* **mellyn** *S.* [m'ɛllyn] *n.* friend ◇ Ety/372, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31, Letters/424 ◇ **mhellyn** *S.* *soft mut.*

mellyn *S.* *pl.* → **mellon**

mellyrn *S.* *pl.* → **mallorn**

melo VT/45:34 *N.* *inf.* → #**mel-**

melui *S.* [m'ɛluj] *adj.* lovely, sweet ◇ LotR/V:VIII, VT/42:18, RC/582

► This word only occurs in the place name *Imloth Melui*, a vale where roses grew

mely Ety/386 *N.* *pl.* → **mâl**

men I *S.*, *N.* [m'ɛn] *pron.* *1st pl.* us ← *ammen* LotR/II:IV, LB/354, *tiro men* VT/45:37

men II S. UT/280 [m'en] *n.* way, road

#**men-** S. [m'en] *v.* to go ◇ **mened** S. PE/22:165 *ger.*
← *nidhin mened* “I have a mind to go, I intend
to go” PE/22:165

mened PE/22:165 S. *ger.* → #**men-**

#**meneg** S. [m'eneg] *adj. num. card.* thousand
← *Menegroth* “thousand caves” S/409

menel S. [m'enel] *n.* sky, high heaven, firmament,
the region of the stars ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, LB/
354, RGE0/72, VT/44:21,23-24

#**menniath** N. [m'enni.aθ] 1. *n. coll. of ment*,
many points ○ 2. *n. coll. Geog. by ext.*, range of
mountains ← *Mornvenniath* TI/124, Lambengolmor/
799 ◇ #**venniath** N. *soft mut.* ← *Mornvenniath*
TI/124, Lambengolmor/799

► The first elements in Mornvenniath are very likely
morn and *ment* (with lenition of initial *m* and final *nt*
changed to *nn* in medial position, compare for instance
pent vs. *pennas*), reading this word as a collective noun
is probably quite dubious and does not provide an ex-
planation to the insertion of an *-i* before the collec-
tive ending, as *-iath* is only attested so far in nouns
having *i* as the original stem vowel (in such forms
as *giliath*). Patrick Wynne suggested in Lambengolmor/
799 that the final element *-iath* can perhaps be rather
identified with later Sindarin *iâth* “fence”, as in Do-
riath (Dor Iâth) “Land of the Fence” (WJ/370) and proba-
bly Echoriath “the Encircling Mountains” (S/138). Hence,
Mornvenniath would then more likely mean “Fence of
Black Peaks”

ment N. Ety/373 [m'ent] *n.* Ety/373 point ◇ #**men-**
niath N. *n. coll.*

meren N. Ety/372 [m'erən] *adj.* Ety/372 festive, gay,
joyous

► The word was changed to *beren* in the *Etymologies*,
but *meren* would be restored together with **mereth**

mereth S., N. [m'ereθ] *n.* feast, festival ◇ Ety/372,
S/434

► The word was changed to *bereth* in the *Etymolo-*
gies, but was never changed in the texts (cf. Mereth
Aderthad and the compound Merethrond)

meril S. SD/129-31 [m'eril] *n.* Bot. rose (flower)
← *Meril* SD/129-31

merilin N. Ety/394 [m'eril.in] (**merilinn** N. VT/46:
19, **mærilind** N. Ety/394, VT/46:19, **mærilinn** N.
VT/46:19) *n.* Orn. Ety/394 nightingale

☞ **dúlinn**, **tinúviel**

merilinn VT/46:19 N. → **merilin**

mesc Ety/373 N. → **mesg**

mesg N. Ety/373 [m'esg] (**mesc** N. Ety/373) *adj.* Ety/
373 wet

meth N. Ety/373 [m'εθ] *n.* Ety/373 end

methed S. UT/452 [m'εθed] *n.* UT/452 end

methen N. Ety/373, VT/45:34 [m'εθen] *adj.* Ety/373,
VT/45:34 end, final

mhellyn S. *soft mut.* → **mellon**

×**mi** S. VT/50:18 *prep.* in ← *mi Velerian* > *vi Veleri-*
ann VT/50:18

☞ **vi**

mîdh S., N. Ety/373, PE/19:101 [m'i:ð] *n.* Ety/373, PE/19:
101 dew

mîl N. Ety/372 [m'i:l] *n.* Ety/372 love, affection

milbar S. PE/17:109, PE/17:164 [m'ilbar] *n.* PE/17:109
“beloved dwelling” (*applied to the places best*
known and most frequented), PE/17:164 “dear
home”

milui N. Ety/372 [m'iluj] *adj.* Ety/372 friendly, lov-
ing, kind

×**mimp** S. PE/17:95 [m'imp] *adj. num. card.* PE/17:95
eleven

☞ **minib**

mîn I S., N. → **mîn**

mîn II VT/44:22 S. → **mín** II

mîn S. [m'i:n] (**mîn** S., N. [m'in]) *adj. num. card.*
one (*first of a series*) ◇ Ety/373, VT/42:24-25, VT/48:6

mín I S. VT/44:21,28 [m'i:n] *pron.* VT/44:21,28 us

mín II S. VT/44:28 [m'i:n] (**mîn** S. VT/44:22) *adj. poss.*
1st pl. VT/44:21,22,28 our ◇ **vín** S. VT/44:28 (**vin** S.
VT/44:21,22) *soft mut.*

mîn II S. [m'i:n] (**mîn-** S.) *prep.* (in) between (*refer-*
ring to a gap, space, barrier or anything inter-

vening between two other things) ← *Minhiriath*
LotR/Map, VT/47:11,14

min- S. → **mîn** II

^ **minai** *S. X/EI [m'inaj] (**minei** N. EtY/373) *adj.* EtY/373 single, distinct, unique

minas S. S/434, VT/42:24 [m'inas] (**minnas** N. EtY/373) **1.** *n. abst.* EtY/373, S/434 tower ○ **2.** *n. abst. by ext.*, VT/42:24 fort, city with a citadel and central watch-tower

mindon N. EtY/373, EtY/395 [m'indɔn] **1.** *n. Geog.* EtY/395 isolated hill, especially a hill with a watch tower ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, EtY/373 tower

minei EtY/373 N. → ^ **minai**

minib S. VT/48:6-8 [m'inib] *adj. num. card.* VT/48:6-8 eleven

miniel S. WJ/383 [m'ini.ɛ] *pl.* **mínil** S. WJ/383 [m'i:ni] *n. Pop.* WJ/383 an Elf, one of the Vanyar

mínil WJ/383 S. *pl.* → **miniel**

minlamad S. [min'lamad] *n. Ling.* “first voiced” or “first-echoing”, alliterative (?) verse mode (minlamad thent/estent) ◇ UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315
► The word is not translated by Tolkien. For a discussion of its probable meaning, refer to *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 121-122

minna- S. PE/17:41 [m'inna] *v.* PE/17:41 to enter, go in ◇ **minno** S. *v. imp.*

minnas EtY/373 N. → **minas**

minno S. LotR/II:IV [m'inno] *v. imp. of minna-*, LotR/II:IV enter!

minui S. [m'inuj] *adj. num. ord.* first ◇ VT/42:10, VT/42:25

minuial S. LotR/D [min'uj.al] *n.* LotR/D “mor-rowdim”, the time near dawn, when the star fade

mîr S., N. [m'i:r] *n.* jewel, precious thing, treasure ◇ EtY/373, LotR/E, S/434, PM/348, LB/354, RGEO/73, PE/17:121 ◇ **mirion** N. *n. augm.* ◇ **vîr** S. *soft mut.*

mírdain S/401 S. *pl.* → **#mírdan**

#mírdan S. [m'i:rdan] *pl.* **mírdain** S. S/401 [m'i:rdajn] *n.* S/401 jewel-smith

míria- S. PE/17:24 [m'i:ri.a] *v.* PE/17:24 to shine like a jewel, to sparkle like jewels

mirian S. PM/45 [m'iri.an] *n.* PM/45 piece of money, coin used in Gondor → **canath** II

míriel S. [m'i:ri.ɛ] *part. of míria-*, sparkling like a jewel ◇ RGEO/64, LotR/II:I, PE/17:24

mirion N. EtY/373 [m'iri.ɔn] *pl.* **miruin** N. EtY/373 [m'iruɔn] *n. augm. of mîr*, *Theo.* EtY/373 great jewel, Silmaril

☞ **golovir**, **silevril**

miruin EtY/373 N. *pl.* → **mirion**

mist N. EtY/373 [m'ist] *n.* EtY/373 error, wandering

#mista- N. [m'ista] *inf.* **misto** N. EtY/373 [m'isto] *v.* EtY/373 to stray

misto EtY/373 N. *inf.* → **#mista-**

mistrad N. EtY/373 [m'istrad] *n.* EtY/373 straying, error

► Carl Hostetter has noted on *Sindict*/372 that the form in the manuscript is certainly not a misreading for ****mistad** (as it was sometimes thought by other commentators), but that it could perhaps be read as *mistiad*

mith I N. EtY/373 [m'iθ] *n.* EtY/373 white fog, wet mist

mith II S., N. [m'iθ] *adj.* (pale) grey ◇ EtY/373, S/434, TC/187

× **mithren** S. PE/17:140 [m'iθrɛn] *pl.* **mithrin** S. UT/436 [m'iθrin] *adj.* UT/436, PE/17:140 grey

► In PE/17:140, *mithren* is rejected in favor of **hithren**.

mithril S. LotR [m'iθril] *n.* LotR true-silver, a silver-like metal

mithrin UT/436 S. *pl.* → × **mithren**

mîw N. VT/45:35 [m'i:w] *adj.* VT/45:35 small, tiny, frail

moe N. EtY/371 [m'ɔɛ] *adj.* EtY/371 soft ◇ **moeas** N. *n. abst.*

moeas N. EtY/371 [m'ɔɛ.as] *n. abst. of moe*, EtY/371 dough

moed EtY/371 N. → **maed** II

moel *Ety/373 N.* → [^]**mael** II

moelui *Ety/373 N.* → [^]**maelui**

mœrbin *WJ/376-377 S. pl.* → **morben**

mœrilind *Ety/394, VT/46:19 N.* → **merilin**

mœrilinn *VT/46:19 N.* → **merilin**

molif *S. VT/47:6 [m'ɔliv] n. Biol. VT/47:6 wrist*

môr *S., N. [m'ɔ:r] n. darkness, dark, night* ◇ *Ety/373, Letters/382*

morben *S. WJ/376-377 [m'ɔrbɛn] pl. morbin S. WJ/376-377 [m'ɔrbɪn] (mœrbin S. WJ/376-377) n. Pop. WJ/376-377 one of the Avari or Easterlings in Beleriand*

morbin *WJ/376-377 S. pl.* → **morben**

morchaint *S/432, VT/42:9 S. pl.* → **#morchant**

#morchant *S. [m'ɔrxant] pl. morchaint S. S/432, VT/42:9 [m'ɔrxajnt] n. S/432 shadow (of objects, cast by light), S/432, VT/42:9 dark shape*

morgul *S. [m'ɔrgul] n. black arts, sorcery, necromancy* ◇ *Ety/377, S/432, WJ/383, MR/350, RC/482*

morn *S., N. [m'ɔrn] pl. myrn S. [m'yɪrn] adj. black, dark* ◇ *Ety/373, Letters/382, Letters/427, WJ/362, WR/113, UT/65*

mornedhel *S. [m'ɔrnɛðɛl] n. Pop. Dark-Elf* ◇ *WJ/377, WJ/380*

#muda- *N. [m'udɑ] inf. mudo N. Ety/373 [m'udɔ] pa. t. mudas N. Ety/373 [m'udas] v. Ety/373 to labour, toil*

mudas *Ety/373 N. pa. t.* → **#muda-**

mudo *Ety/373 N. inf.* → **#muda-**

muil *S. [m'ujl] n. drear* ← *Emyn Muil RC/334*

muin *N. Ety/374 [m'ujn] adj. Ety/374 dear*

muindor *N. Ety/394 [m'ujndɔr] pl. muindyr N. Ety/394 [m'ujndyr] n. m. Ety/394 brother*

muindyr *Ety/394 N. pl.* → **muindor**

muinthel *N. Ety/392 [m'ujnθɛl] pl. muinthil N. Ety/392 [m'ujnθil] n. f. Ety/392 sister*

muinthil *Ety/392 N. pl.* → **muinthel**

mûl *N. Ety/373 [m'u:l] n. Ety/373 slave, thrall*

mund *S. Letters/422-423 [m'und] n. Zool. Letters/422-423 bull*

mÿl *S. [m'y:l] n. Orn. gull* ◇ *WJ/379-380, WJ/418*

myrn *S. pl.* → **morn**



na *S., N. [na] 1. prep. with, by (also used as a genitive sign) 2. prep. to, towards, at* ◇ *Ety/374, LotR/I:12, VT/50:20*

#na- *S. [n'a] v. to be* ← *no aer i eneth lín VT/44:21, 24* ◇ **no** *S. VT/44:21, 24 v. imp.* ◇ **×natho** *S. VT/50:23 v. fut. 3rd* ◇ **thor** *S. VT/50:23 v. fut. pl.*

nad *N. Ety/374 [n'ad] n. Ety/374 thing*

nadha *S. PE/19:101 [n'aðɑ] n. PE/19:101 fetter*

nadhor *N. Ety/374 [n'aðɔr] n. Ety/374 pasture* ◇ **nadhras** *N. n. abst.*

nadhras *N. Ety/374 [n'aðɔras] n. abst. of nadhor, Ety/374 pasture*

nae *N. Ety/375 [n'æ] interj. Ety/375 alas*

naedh *S. PE/19:91 [n'æð] n. PE/19:91 wounding, wound*

naeg *N. Ety/375 [n'æg] n. Ety/375 pain*

[^]**naegra-** **S. [n'ægra] (#negra- N.) inf. ^naegro *S. X/Z [n'ægrɔ] (negro N. Ety/375) v. Ety/375 to pain*

[^]**naegro** *X/Z *S. inf.* → [^]**naegra-**

[^]**naer** **S. X/OE [n'ær] (noer N. Ety/375) adj. Ety/375 sad, lamentable*

naergon *S. PM/362 [n'ærgɔn] n. PM/362 woeful lament*

naes *N. VT/45:36 [n'æs] n. Biol. VT/45:36 tooth*

naeth *S., N. [n'æθ] 1. n. biting 2. n. by ext., woe (gets sense of gnashing teeth in grief)* ← *Elu-naeth WJ/258, Ety/374-375*

naew *N. Ety/374 [n'æw] n. Biol. Ety/374 jaw*

nag- *N.* Ety/374 [n'ag] *v.* Ety/374 to bite

naglath *N.* WR/122 [n'aglaθ] *n. coll. of* #**nagol**, *Biol.* WR/122 the teeth

#**nagol** *N.* [n'agl] *n. Biol.* tooth ← *naglath* WR/122
◇ **naglath** *N. n. coll.*

nail *S.* VT/42:25 [n'ajl] (**neil** *S.* VT/42:25) *adj. num.* ord. VT/42:25 third

naith *S., N.* [n'ajθ] (**neith** *S.*) *n. pl.* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, triangle gore, wedge, narrow promontory, angle ◇ Ety/387, UT/282, RC/307, PE/17:55

► The entry in Ety/387 lists a weird plural form *natsai* followed by a question mark (and a drawing of an arrow-head). It was earlier thought that this was the plural of *naith*, despite its unusual form. Roman Rausch however noted on Sindict/370 that this form doesn't really make sense phonologically, neither in Noldorin nor in later Sindarin. He convincingly interprets these facts by assuming that *naith* is already a plural form, indeed descending from primitive *natsai* (with *-ts-* regularly evolving to *th* and *-ai* causing i-mutation, as seen in several other early examples, for instance in PE/13:113). A wedge consists out of two or more joining lines (presumably as intended by Tolkien drawing an arrow-head besides the entry), so *naith* would here be naturally plural (as are, say, "trousers" or "scissors" in English)

#**nalla-** *S.* [n'alla] *v.* to cry ← *nallon* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278 ◇ **nallon** *S. v. pres. 1st*

nallon *S.* [n'allon] *v. pres. 1st of* #**nalla-**, I cry ◇ LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278

nan *S.* [n'an] (**nand** *S., N.*, **nann** *N.*) **1.** *n. Geog.* wide grassland, land at foot of hills with many streams ○ **2.** *n. by ext., valley* ◇ Ety/374, S/435, Letters/308, VT/45:36

nanā *N.* [n'ana] *n. hypo.* mother, mummy ◇ Ety/348, Ety/374

nand *S., N.* → **nan**

naneth *N.* [n'aneθ] *n. mother* ◇ Ety/348, Ety/374

nann *N.* → **nan**

nâr *N.* Ety/379 [n'ar] *n. Ety/379* rat

#**nara-** *N.* [n'ara] *inf.* **naro** *N.* [n'arɔ] *pa. t.* **narante** *N.* [nar'ante] *v. Arch., Poet.* to tell ◇ Ety/374, VT/45:36

narante *N. pa. t.* → #**nara-**

narbeleth *S.* LotR/D [n'arβelɛθ] *n. Cal.* LotR/D october (month)

narch *S.* [n'arx] *n. (bitter-)* biting ← *Narchost* LotR, RC/601

narcha- *N.* Ety/374 [n'arxa] *v.* Ety/374 to rend

nardh *N.* Ety/387 [n'arð] *n. Ety/387* knot

narn *S., N.* [n'arn] *pl.* **nern** *S.* [n'ern] *n.* a tale or a saga, that is told in verse to be spoken and not sung ◇ Ety/374, WJ/313, MR/373, S/412

naro *N. inf.* → #**nara-**

#**nartha-** *N.* [n'arθa] *inf.* **nartho** *N.* VT/45:37 [n'arθɔ] *v.* VT/45:37 to kindle

#**narthan** *S.* [n'arθan] *n.* beacon, signal fire to notify of the approach of an enemy
← *Fornarthan* VT/42:30

nartho VT/45:37 *N. inf.* → #**nartha-**

narū *N.* Ety/374 [n'aru] (**narw** *N.* Ety/374) *adj.* Ety/374 red

narw Ety/374 *N.* → **narū**

narwain *S.* LotR/D [n'arwaj̃n] *n. Cal.* LotR/D the month of January

nass *N.* [n'ass] **1.** *n.* point, (sharp) end ○ **2.** *n.* angle or corner ◇ Ety/375, VT/45:37

nasta- *N.* [n'asta] *v.* to prick, point, stick, thrust
◇ Ety/375, VT/45:37

nath *N.* Ety/375 [n'aθ] *n. Ety/375* web

natha- *S.* PE/22:166 [n'aθa] *v.* PE/22:166 to bring help to, save, rescue

nathal *S.* PE/17:141 [n'aθal] *n.* PE/17:174 guest

×**natho** VT/50:23 *S. v. fut. 3rd* → #**na-**

nathron *N.* Ety/375 [n'aθrɔn] *n. Ety/375* weaver, webster

naud *N.* Ety/378 [n'aud] *adj.* Ety/378 bound

naug *S.*, *N.* [n'aug] *pl.* **noeg** *S.* [n'ɔɛg] **1.** *adj.* stunted, dwarf ○ **2.** *n.* *Pop.* a Dwarf ◇ *Ety/375*, *WJ/388*, *UT/100*, *UT/148* ◇ **naugol** *N.* *n.* *dim.* ◇ **naugrim** *S.* *n.* *class pl.*

naugl *Ety/375* *N.* → **naugol**

nauglin *Ety/375* *N.* *pl.* → **naugol**

naugol *N.* *Ety/375* [n'augl] (**naugl** *N.* *Ety/375*) *pl.* **nauglin** *N.* *Ety/375* [n'auglin] *n.* *dim. of naug*, *Ety/375* dwarf

naugrim *S.* *WJ/388*, *VT/50:23* [n'augrim] *n.* *class pl. of naug*, *Pop.* *WJ/388* Dwarves

naur *S.*, *N.* [n'aur] **1.** *n.* flame ○ **2.** *n.* fire ◇ *Ety/374*, *S/435*, *LotR/II:IV*, *PE/17:38*, *PE/22:34*

nauth *N.* [n'auθ] *n.* thought ◇ *Ety/378*, *VT/46:6*

nautha- *N.* *Ety/378* [n'auθa] *v.* *Ety/378* to conceive

naw *N.* *Ety/378* [n'aw] *pl.* **^noe** **S. X/Z* [n'ɔɛ] (**nui** *N.* *Ety/378*) *n.* *Ety/378* idea

nawag *N.* *Ety/375* [n'awag] *pl.* **neweg** *N.* *Ety/375* (**neweig** *N.* *Ety/375*) *n.* *Pop.* *Ety/375* Dwarf

nawb *S.* *VT/48:5* [n'awb] *n.* *Biol.* *VT/48:5* thumb ◇ **nobad** *S.* *n.* *dual pl.*

ned *S.* *SD/129-31* [nɛd] *prep.* (uncertain meaning) in, of (*about time, e.g. giving a date*)
► Another possible interpretation: “another, one more” (related to *Q. net(e)*), *VT/47:40*

neder *S.*, *N.* [n'ɛdɛr] *adj. num. card.* nine ◇ *Ety/376*, *VT/42:25*, *VT/48:6*, *PE/17:95*

nedh- *N.* *Ety/376* [nɛð] *pref.* *Ety/376* in, inside, mid-
► See also the preposition **ned**, and the noun **ened** for a discussion of this form

^nedhu **S. X/W* [n'ɛðu] (**nedhw** *N.* *Ety/378*) *n.* *Ety/378* bolster, cushion

nedhw *Ety/378* *N.* → **^nedhu**

#nedia- *S.* [n'ɛdi.a] (**noedia-** *N.*) *v.* to count ◇ *Ety/378*, *VT/46:6*

nedrui *S.* *VT/42:25* [n'ɛdruj] *adj. num. ord.* *VT/42:25* ninth

nef *S.* [nɛv] *prep.* on this side of ◇ *LotR/II:I*, *RGEO/72*

negen *S.* *PE/17:55* [n'ɛgen] (**negn** *S.* *PE/17:55*) *adj.* *PE/17:55* sharp, angular

negn *PE/17:55* *S.* → **negen**

#negra- *N.* → **^naegra-**

negro *Ety/375* *N.* *inf.* → **^naegra-**

negyth *S.* *pl.* → **nogoth**

neil *VT/42:25* *S.* → **nail**

neith *S.* → **naith**

#neitha- *S.* [n'ɛjθa] *v.* to wrong, to deprive
← *Neithan* *UT/456*

neithan *S.* *S/412*, *UT/456*, *PE/17:167* [n'ɛjθan] ○ **1.** *n.* *UT/456*, *S/412* a wronged one, *S/412*, *PE/17:167* one (who is) deprived, *S/412*, *PE/17:167* an exile whose rights and goods have been confiscated

nêl *I* *N.* [n'ɛ:l] (**neleg** *N.*) *pl.* **nelig** *S.* [n'ɛlig] *n.* *Biol.* tooth ◇ *Ety/376*, *WR/113*, *VT/46:3*

nêl *II* *S.* *VT/42:25* [n'ɛ:l] *adj. num. card.* *VT/42:25* three
☞ **neled**

nelchaenen *S.* *SD/129-131* [nɛlχ'aɛnɛn] *adj. num. ord.* *SD/129-131* thirtieth

neled *S.*, *N.* [n'ɛlɛd] (**neledh** *S.*, *N.*) *adj. num. card.* three ◇ *Ety/376*, *TAI/150*, *VT/48:6*

neledh *S.*, *N.* → **neled**

#neledh- *N.* [nɛl'ɛð] *inf.* **neledhi** *N.* *TAI/150* [nɛl'ɛði] *v.* to enter

► Hammond and Scull apparently understand this word as a derivative of *neledh* “three”, hence their translation *neledh neledhi* “three by three”. However, we have shown in *Hiswelókë* (third issue, pp. 74-78) that this word is conceivably a verb derived from *LED* “to go”. The prefix *ne-* also occurs in *nestegi* “to insert, stick in”

neledhi *TAI/150* *N.* *inf.* → **#neledh-**

neleg *I* *N.* → **nêl** *I*

×neleg *II* *S.* *VT/42:10* [n'ɛlɛg] *adj. num. ord.* *VT/42:10* third

☞ **nail**, **nelui**

nelig *S.* *pl.* → **nêl** *I*

nell *N.* *Ety/379* [n'ɛlj] *n.* *Ety/379* bell

nella- *N.* [n'ɛ̃lla] *v.* to sound (*of bells*) ◇ *Ety/379*, *VT/46:7*

nelladel *N.* *Ety/379* [n'ɛ̃lladeɭ] *n.* *Ety/379* ringing of bells

nelthil *N.* [n'ɛ̃θil] *n.* triangle ◇ *Ety/376*, *Ety/393*

nelui *S.* *VT/42:25* [n'ɛ̃luj] *adj. num. ord.* *VT/42:25* third

nem *N.* *Ety/376* [n'ɛ̃m] (**nemb** *N.* *Ety/376*) *n.* *Biol. Ety/376* nose

nemb *Ety/376 N.* → **nem**

nen *S.*, *N.* [n'ɛ̃n] *pl.* **nîn** *S.*, *N.* [n'ɛ̃:n] **1.** *n.* water (*used of a lake, pool or lesser river*) ○ **2.** *n.* *Geog. by ext.*, waterland ◇ *Ety/376*, *S/435*, *UT/457*, *RC/327-328*, *PE/21:58*

nend *N.* *Ety/376* [n'ɛ̃nd] (**nenn** *N.* *Ety/376*) *adj.* *Ety/376* watery

nenn *Ety/376 N.* → **nend**

nern *S. pl.* → **narn**

nerthui *S.* *VT/42:10* [n'ɛ̃rθuj] *adj. num. ord.* *VT/42:10* ninth

☞ **nedrui**

#nesta- *N.* [n'ɛ̃sta] *v.* to heal ← *nestad* *WR/379-380* ◇ **nestad** *N. ger.*

nestad *N.* *WR/379-80* [n'ɛ̃stad] *ger. of #nesta-*, *WR/379-80* healing

#nestadren *N.* [nɛ̃st'adren] *pl.* **nestedrin** {**nest-edriu**} *N.* *WR/380* [nɛ̃st'ɛdrin] *adj.* *WR/380* healing

#nestag- *N.* [n'ɛ̃stag] *inf.* **nestegi** *N.* *Ety/388* [n'ɛ̃stɛgi] *pa. t.* **nestanc** *N.* *Ety/388* [n'ɛ̃stɛŋk] *v.* *Ety/388* to insert, stick in

nestanc *Ety/388 N. pa. t.* → **#nestag-**

nestedrin {**nestedriu**} *WR/380 N. pl.* → **#nestadren**

nestegi *Ety/388 N. inf.* → **#nestag-**

neth I *N.* *Ety/377* [n'ɛ̃θ] *adj.* *Ety/377* young

neth II *S.* [n'ɛ̃θ] **1.** *n. f. hypo. of nîth II, sister ○ **2.** *n. f.* girl (*in her teens, approaching the adult*) ◇ *VT/47:14-16,33*, *VT/48:6* ◇ **nethig** *S. n. f. dim.**

nethig *S.* [n'ɛ̃θig] **1.** *n. f. dim. of neth II, “little sister” ○ **2.** *n. f. dim. Biol.* ring finger (*Elvish play-**

name used by and taught to children) ◇ *VT/47:14*, *VT/47:38-39*, *VT/48:6,17*

► First given in the manuscript as *netheg* in *VT/47:14-15*, but see especially *VT/48:17 n. 13* for discussion on diminutive forms in *sindarin*.

neweg *Ety/375 N. pl.* → **nawag**

neweig *Ety/375 N. pl.* → **nawag**

ngaurhoth *LotR/II:IV S. nasal mut.* → **gaurhoth**

nguruthos *S. nasal mut.* → **#guruthos**

niben *S.* [n'ibɛn] *pl.* **nibin** *S.* [n'ibin] **1.** *adj.* small, petty ○ **2.** *n. Biol.* little finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ *S/435*, *WJ/388*, *WJ/408*, *VT/48:6*, *PE/17:46*

nibin *S. pl.* → **niben**

nîd *N.* *Ety/376* [n'î:d] *adj.* *Ety/376* damp, wet, tearful

nîdh I *N.* *PE/19:91*, *VT/45:38* [n'î:ð] **1.** *n.* *PE/19:91* juice ○ **2.** *n. by ext.*, *VT/45:38* honeycomb

nîdh II *S.* *PE/22:165* [n'î:ð] *n.* *PE/22:165* full vigorous purpose, exertion of will

#nîdh- *S.* [n'îð] *v.* *PE/22:165* to have a mind to, to intend (*implying the wish or intention of the subject, et sometimes operating as a future auxiliary*) ← *nîdhin mened* “I have a mind to go, I intend to go” *PE/22:165* ◇ **nîdhin** *S.* *PE/22:165 v. pres. 1st* ◇ **enîdhen** *S.* *PE/22:165 v. pa. t. 1st*

nîdha- *S.* *PE/22:165* [n'î:ða] *v.* *PE/22:165* to be determined to (*applied to exertions of strong will in major purposes*)

nîdhin *PE/22:165 S. v. pres. 1st* → **#nîdh-**

nîf *N.* *Ety/378* [n'î:v] *n.* front, face

nîfred *N.* → **nîphred**

nîfredil *N.* → **nîphredil**

nîged *S.* *VT/48:5* [n'igɛd] *n. Biol.* *VT/48:5* little finger ☞ **lebig**

nîm- *Ety/378 N.* → **nîmp** I

nîmmid *Ety/378 N.* → **^nimmid-**

^nimmid- **S. X/Z* [n'immid] (**nîmmid** *N.* *Ety/378*) *pa. t.* **nîmmint** *N.* *Ety/378* [n'immint] *v.* *Ety/378* to whiten

nimmint *Ety/378 N. pa. t. → [^]nimmid-*

nimp I *N. Ety/378 [n'imp] (nim- N. Ety/378) adj. Ety/378 pale, white*

nimp II *S. VT/48:18 [n'imp] adj. VT/48:18 small and frail*

☞ **niben**

nîn *S., N. pl. → nen*

nin *S. [nin] pron. me ◇ LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72*

nín *S. [n'in] adj. poss. 1st my ◇ UT/40, VT/44:22*

► The acute accent in *nín* has sometimes been regarded as an error for a slanted *macron* in the manuscript, since all the other attested personal adjectives from *Sauron* defeated all have a circumflex accent. It was however noted that if the acute accent is confirmed, then this word is probably an enclitic, see HL/73. The acute accent is now confirmed by VT/44:22

nîn II *N. Ety/376 [n'in] n. Ety/376 tear*

nîn III *S. [n'in] adj. wet, watery ← Nindalf^{TC}/195, S/435*

[^]nind **S. X/ND1 [n'ind] (ninn N. Ety/378) adj. Ety/378 slender*

ninglor *S. [n'inglɔr] n. Bot. golden water-flower, gladden ◇ UT/280-81, UT/450 ◇ #ningloron S. der. pl.*

#ningloron *S. [n'inglɔrɔn] der. pl. of ninglor, ← Loeg Níngloron UT/281, UT/450*

níniel {*niniel*} *N. Ety/376 [n'i:ni.ɛ] adj. Ety/376 tearful*

nínim *N. Ety/367 [n'inim] n. Bot. Ety/367 snowdrop (flower)*

ninn *Ety/378 N. → [^]nind*

ninniach *S. S/387 [n'inni.ɔx] n. S/387 rainbow*

nínui *S. LotR/D [n'inui] 1. adj. watery ○ 2. n. Cal. LotR/D the month of february*

niphred *S. [n'ifred] (nifred N.) n. pallor, fear ◇ Ety/378, S/435*

niphredil *S. [n'ifredil] (nifredil N.) n. Bot. a pale winter flower, snowdrop ◇ Ety/376, Ety/378, LotR/II:VI, Letters/402*

nîr *N. Ety/376 [n'îr] n. Ety/376 tear, weeping*

nírnaeth *N. Ety/376 [n'i:rnæθ] n. Ety/376 (tearful) lamentation*

nîth I *N. Ety/377 [n'i:θ] n. Ety/377 youth*

nîth II *S. VT/47:14 [n'i:θ] n. f. VT/47:14 sister ◇ neth S. n. f.*

no I *N. → nu*

no II *S. VT/44:21,24 [n'ɔ] v. imp. of #na-, be!*

nobad *S. VT/48:5,16 [n'ɔbad] n. dual pl. of nawb, Biol. VT/48:5,16 the pair of fingers composed of the thumb and the index (grouped together as in the act of picking something)*

☞ **nawb, lebdas**

[^]nod- **S. X/Z [n'ɔd] (nud- N. Ety/378) v. Ety/378 to tie, bind*

[^]noe *X/Z *S. pl. → naw*

nœdia- *N. → #nedia-*

noeg *S. pl. → naug*

nœgyth *S. pl. → nogoth*

nœin *PE/22:40 N. pl. → noen*

noen *N. VT/46:9, PE/22:40 [n'ɔɛn] pl. nœin N. PE/22:40 adj. VT/46:9 wise, sensible*

noer *Ety/375 N. → [^]naer*

nogoth *S. [n'ɔgɔθ] pl. negyth S. [n'ɛgyθ] (nœgyth S.) n. Pop. Dwarf, lit. “the Stunted Folk” ◇ S/435, WJ/338, WJ/388, WJ/408, WJ/413 ◇ nogotheg S. n. dim. ◇ nogothrim S. n. class pl.*

nogotheg *S. WJ/388 [n'ɔgɔθɛg] n. dim. of nogoth, Pop. WJ/388 lit. “dwarflet”, a name of the Petty-Dwarves*

nogothrim *S. [n'ɔgɔθrim] n. class pl. of nogoth, Pop. Dwarf-folk ◇ RGEO/75, UT/318, WJ/388*

nor- *S. PE/17:18, PE/17:168 [n'ɔr] irreg. pa. t. onur S. PE/17:168 [ɔnur] v. PE/17:168 to run (or leap; of animals, men etc.) PE/17:18 (of men and animals using legs, not of fluids etc.) ◇ noro S. LotR/I:XII, RS/196, RC/195, PE/17:18 v. imp.*

nordh I *N. Ety/387 [n'ɔrð] n. Ety/387 cord*

nordh II *S. PE/17:25 [n'ɔrð] n. PE/17:25 oak*

☞ **doron**

norn *N.* *Ety/387* [n'ɔrn] *pl.* **nyrn** *S.* *Ety/387* [n'yɾn] **1.** *adj.* *Ety/387* twisted, knotted, crabbed, contorted
○ **2.** *adj.* *Ety/387* hard ◇ **nornwaith** *S. n. class pl.*

nornwaith *S.* *MR/93, MR/106* [n'ɔrn.wajθ] *n. class pl.* of **norn**, *Pop.* *MR/93* the Dwarves

noro *S.* *LotR/I:XII, RS/196, RC/195, PE/17:18* [n'ɔɾɔ] *v. imp. of nor-*, *RS/196* ride! *RC/195, PE/17:18* run!
← *noro lim* *LotR/I:XII, RS/196, RC/195*

► Untranslated in *LotR*, but written *nora-lim* and rendered as “ride on” in *RS/196* (not a literal translation) and later translated as “run swift” in *RC/195* and *PE/17:18*. A verb **nor-** is attested in the old *Gnomish lexicon*, *PE/11:61*, with the meaning “to run, roll”

noroth *N.* *VT/46:6* [n'ɔɾɔθ] *n.* *VT/46:6* géant

north *S.* *PE/17:168* [n'ɔɾθ] *n.* *PE/17:168-169* riding, race (of people running), charge or gallop

northa- *S.* *PE/17:168* [n'ɔɾθa] *v.* *PE/17:168* to make run (specially used of riding horses or other animals)

nóruí *S.* *LotR/D* [n'ɔ:ruj] **1.** *adj.* sunny, fiery ○ **2.** *n.* *Cal.* *LotR/D* the month of June

☞ **eblaer**

nos *N.* → **noss**

noss *S., N.* [n'ɔss] (**nos** *N.*) *n.* kindred, family, clan
◇ *Ety/378, PM/320*

nost *S.* *PM/360* [n'ɔst] *n.* *PM/360* kindred, family, house ◇ **nothrim** *S. n. class pl.*

☞ **noss**

nothlir *N.* [n'ɔθlir] *n.* family line (esp. as family tree, genealogical tree) ◇ *WR/234, WR/237, WR/309*

nothrim *S.* [n'ɔθrim] *n. class pl. of nost*, kindred, family, house ← *Nothrim* [> *Nost*] *Finarfin* *PM/360*

► The word was rejected in favor of **nost**, but it may be interpreted as a valid class plural “those of the house”

nu *S., N.* [nu] (**no** *N.*) *prep.* under ◇ *Ety/378*, etc.

► With suffixed article, see also **nuin**

nûd *N.* *Ety/378* *n.* *Ety/378* bond

nud- *Ety/378* *N.* → **^nod-**

nui *Ety/378* *N.* *pl.* → **naw**

nuin *S., N.* [nujn] *prep.* under the ◇ *Ety/378*, etc.

nuitha- *S.* *WJ/413* [n'ujθa] *v.* *WJ/413* to stunt, to prevent from coming to completion, stop short, not allow to continue

nûr I *N.* *Ety/378* [n'u:r] *adj.* *Ety/378* deep

nûr II *N.* *Ety/378* [n'u:r] *n.* *Ety/378* race

#nûr III *S.* [n'u:r] *adj.* sad ← *Núrn* *UT/458, RC/457*

► For an earlier discussion, see Klockzo, 4th volume, p. 160 §147: The meaning of *Núrn* long remained highly hypothetical. The current definition is based on Christopher Tolkien's index to *UT* and on the unfinished index of names published in *RC*. The *Gnomish Lexicon* listed *nur-* (*nauri*) “growl, grumble”, *nurn* “plaint, lament, a complaint” and *nurna-* “bewail, lament, complain of” (*PE/11:61*). Likewise, the *Qenyaqetsa* included a root *NURU-* with several derivatives with similar meanings (*PE/12:68*). See also *Q. nurrula* “mumbling” (from *nurru-* “murmur, grumble”) in the final version of the poem *The Last Ark* (*MC/222-23*). Patrick Wynne therefore noted: *S. *nûr* in *Núrn* “Sad Water” is apparently “sad” in the sense “bewailing, lamenting, complaining, grumbling”, no doubt a reference to the general mood of the hapless laborers in “the great slave-worked fields” beside the lake. (See *Lambengolmor/856-860*)

nyrn *Ety/387* *S. pl.* → **norn**

^nÿw **S. X/1U* [n'y:w] (**hniof** *N.* *Ety/387*) *n.* *Ety/387* noose



o I *S., N.* [ɔ] (**od** *S.*) *prep.* from, of (preposition (as a proclitic) used in either direction, from or to the point of view of the speaker) ◇ *Ety/360, WJ/366, WJ/369-70, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31, RGEO/72*

► According to *WJ/366*, the preposition “is normally *o* in all positions, though *od* appears occasionally before vowels, especially before *o-*”. With a suffixed article, see also **uin**

o II *N.* *Ety/378* [ɔ] *prep.* *Ety/378* about, concerning

► The *Etymologies* state that *h-* is prefixed to the word following this preposition, when it begins with a vowel: *o Hedhil* “concerning the Elves”. Some scholars consider that this rule is not valid in *Sindarin*, but that the preposition would perhaps become *oh* in such a case

(hence *oh Edhil*, to be compared with **ah** in *Athrabeth Finrod ah Andreth*)

☞ **os**

ochui *S.* VT/47:42 [ˈɔxuj] *adj. num. ord.* VT/47:42 seventh

od *S.* → **o** I

ódhel *S.* [ˈɔːðɛ] *pl.* **ódhil** *S.* [ˈɔːðil] *n. Pop.* Deep Elf or Gnome, one of the Wise Folk ◇ WJ/364, WJ/366, WJ/378-379 ◇ **ódhellim** *S. n. class pl.*

ódhellim *S.* WJ/364 [ˈɔːðɛlɪm] *n. class pl. of ódhel*, *Pop.* WJ/364 Deep Elves or Gnomes, the Wise Folk

ódhil *S. pl.* → **ódhel**

odhril *N.* Ety/379 [ˈɔðril] *n. f.* Ety/379 parent

odhron *N.* Ety/379 [ˈɔðrɔn] *n. m.* Ety/379 parent

odo *S.* → **odog**

odog *S., N.* [ˈɔdɔg] (**odo** *S.*) *adj. num. card.* seven ◇ Ety/379, VT/42:25, VT/47:42, VT/48:6, PE/17:95

odothui *S.* [ˈɔdɔθuj] *adj. num. ord.* seventh ◇ TI/312, WR/436, VT/42:25

☞ **othui**

oear *N.* → **gaear**

oegas Ety/349 *N.* → [^]**aegas**

oeges Ety/349 *N. pl.* → [^]**aegas**

oeglr Ety/349 *N.* → **aeglr**

oel Ety/349 *N.* → [^]**ael**

oelin Ety/349 *N. pl.* → [^]**ael**

oer I *N.* → **gaer** III

oer II *S.* PE/22:160 [ˈɔɛr] *adj.* PE/22:160 nasty

œrœid *N. pl.* → **orod**

oeruil *N.* → [^]**gaeruil**

œrydbin WJ/376 *S. pl.* → **orodben**

oew *S.* PE/17:170 [ˈɔɛw] *n.* PE/17:170 an evil deed, a crime

ofr Ety/396 *N.* → **ovor**

ogl PE/17:142,149, PE/18:88 *S., N.* → **ogol**

ogol *S., N.* PE/17:142,149,170, PE/18:88, VT/48:32 [ˈɔgɪ] (**ogl** *S., N.* PE/17:142,149, PE/18:88) *pl.* **eigil** *S.* PE/17:149 [ˈɛjgil] (**eigl** *S.* PE/17:149, **egl** *S.* PE/17:149) **1.** *adj.* VT/48:32 wicked, VT/48:32, PE/17:170 bad, PE/17:170 evil, wrong ○ **2.** *n. and adj.* PE/18:88 gloomy, gloom

ogron *S.* PE/17:170 [ˈɔgrɔn] *n.* PE/17:170 a wicked or evil person

ôl *N.* [ˈɔːl] *pl.* **elei** *N. n.* dream ◇ Ety/370, Ety/379

old Ety/396 *N.* → **oll**

oll *N.* Ety/396 [ˈɔld] (**old** *N.* Ety/396) *n.* Geog. Ety/396 torrent, mountain-stream

oltha- *N.* [ˈɔlθa] *v.* to dream ◇ Ety/370, Ety/379

ôn PE/17:93, PE/17:147 *S. pa. t.* → **#anna-**

ōnen PE/17:117 *S.* → **ónen**

onen PE/17:93 *S.* → **ónen**

ónen *S.* LotR/A(v), PE/17:147, PE/22:163 [ˈɔːnɛn] (**ōnen** *S.* PE/17:117, **onen** *S.* PE/17:93) *irreg. pa. t. 1st of #anna-*, LotR/A(v) I gave

► Written *onen* in some editions of LotR. In the *Qenyaqetsa*, *Qenya anta-* is marked as having an irregular past tense *áne*. Assuming the same sound-shifts as observed in other words, this would indeed lead to *onen* in Sindarin, see PE/12:31 and TT/14:48-49

#oneth *S.* [ˈɔnɛθ] *n. f.* giver ← *besoneth* PM/404-405

#onna- *S.* [ˈɔnna] *v.* to beget ← *Abonnen, Eboennin* WJ/387 ◇ **#onnen** *S. pp.*

#onnen *S.* [ˈɔnnɛn] *pl.* **#ennin** *S.* [ˈɛnnin] *pp.* of **#onna-**, born ← *Abonnen, Eboennin* WJ/387

onod *S.* [ˈɔnɔd] *pl.* **enyd** *S.* [ˈɛnyd] *n. Pop.* Ent ◇ LotR/F, Letters/224 ◇ **onodrim** *S. n. class pl.*

onodrim *S.* [ɔnˈɔdrim] *n. class pl. of onod*, *Pop.* the Ents, as a race ◇ Letters/224, TC/165

onur PE/17:168 *S. irreg. pa. t.* → **nor-**

or *N.* Ety/379 [ɔr] *prep.* Ety/379 above, over

or- *N.* Ety/379 [ɔr] *pref.* Ety/379 above, over

oraearon *S.* LotR/D [ɔrˈæ.ærɔn] *n. Cal.* LotR/D seventh day of the Númenórean week, Sea-day

oronor *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔranɔr] *n. Cal.* LotR/D second day of the week, day of the Sun

orbelain *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔrbɛlaj̥n] *n. Cal.* LotR/D sixth day of the week, day of the Powers or Valar

orch *S., N.* [ˈɔrx] *pl.* **yrch** *S., N.* [ˈyɾx] (**eirch** *N., erch* *N.*) *n. Pop.* Goblin, Orc ◇ *Ety/379, LR/406, WJ/390, LotR/II:VI, LotR/F, Letters/178, PE/22:41* ◇ **#erchion** *N. der. pl.* ◇ **orchoth** *S. n. class pl.*

orchal *S., N.* [ˈɔrx̥l̥] (**orchall** *N., orchel* *N.*) **1.** *adj.* superior, lofty, eminent ○ **2.** *adj.* tall ◇ *Ety/363, Ety/379, WJ/305*

► In his article *Probable errors in the Etymologies*, Helge Fauskanger lists *orchel* as a misreading, following Christopher Tolkien's note admitting that the *e* is uncertain. However, though *orchal* is attested in *WJ/305*, it does not necessarily mean that the form *orchel* is incorrect. It might be constructed by analogy with words such as **hathol** “axe” (from *WJ/234* and the name of a Númenórean, Hatholdir, *UT/444*), which is also found as *hathal* (in Hathaldir, name of a companion of Barahir, *LR/433*, untranslated but conceivably cognate) and *hathel* (*LR/389*). Without entering into the details, such words end with a syllabic consonant (as in English “people”), and several vocalizations are apparently possible in Sindarin. The epenthetical vowel is generally *o*, but it seems that a *or* *e* are also allowed. Regarding *orchal*, its origin is of course different, as it is a compound word where the second element clearly derives from *KHAL*, but it may have been assimilated, later, to this class of words by analogy. We may therefore consider that *orchel* is a perfectly valid dialectal variant

orchall *N.* → **orchal**

orchel *N.* → **orchal**

orchoth *S.* *WJ/390* [ˈɔrxɔθ] *n. class pl. of orch, Pop.* *WJ/390* the Orcs (*as a race*)

orgaladh *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔrgalað] *n. Cal.* LotR/D fourth day of the Númenórean week, day of the White Tree

► This day was formerly called **orgaladhad** in the Elvish calendar

orgaladhad *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔrgalaðad] *n. Cal.* LotR/D fourth day of the Elvish week, day of the Two Trees

► This day was renamed **orgaladh** in the Númenórean calendar

orgilion *S.* LotR/D [ɔrgˈili.ɔn] *n. Cal.* LotR/D first day of the week, day of the Stars

orithil *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔriθiɫ] *n. Cal.* LotR/D third day of the week, day of the Moon

ormenel *S.* LotR/D [ˈɔrmɛnɛl] *n. Cal.* LotR/D fifth day of the week, Heavens' day

orn *S., N.* [ˈɔrn] *pl.* **yrn** *N.* [ˈyɾn] *n. Bot.* (any large) tree ◇ *Ety/379, S/435, Letters/426, SD/302*

orod *S., N.* [ˈɔrɔd] *pl.* **ered** *S., N.* [ˈɛrɛd] (**eryd** *S., N., ereid* *N., ærœid* *N.*) *n. Geog.* mountain ◇ *Ety/379, S/435, Letters/263, TC/178, RC/621, PE/22:41* ◇

orodrim *N. n. class pl.*

orodben *S.* *WJ/376* [ɔrˈɔdbɛn] *pl.* **ærydbin** *S.* *WJ/376* [ɛrˈydbin] *n. WJ/376* mountaineer, one living in the mountains

orodrim *N.* *Ety/379* [ɔrˈɔdrim] *n. class pl. of orod, Geog.* *Ety/379* range of mountains

oronte *N. Arch. pa. t.* → **#eria-**

oroth *S.* *PE/17:183, PE/17:188* [ˈɔrɔθ] *n. PE/17:183,188* rage, *PE/17:188* anger

#ortha- *N.* [ˈɔrθa] *inf.* **ortho** *N.* *Ety/379* [ˈɔrθɔ] *pa. t.*

orthant *N.* *Ety/379* [ˈɔrθant] *v. Ety/379* to raise ◇

orthad *S.* *MR/373* *ger.* ◇ **orthannen** *N.* *PE/22:31* *pp.*

☞ **#eria-**

orthad *S.* *MR/373* [ˈɔrθad] *ger. of #ortha-, MR/373* rising

orthannen *PE/22:31* *N. pp.* → **#ortha-**

orthant *Ety/379* *N. pa. t.* → **#ortha-**

#orthel- *N.* [ˈɔrθɛl] *inf.* **ortheli** *N.* *Ety/391* [ˈɔrθɛli] *v. Ety/391* to roof, screen above

ortheli *Ety/391* *N. inf.* → **#orthel-**

orthelian *N.* *Ety/391* [ɔrθˈɛli.an] *n. Ety/391* canopy

ortheri *Ety/395* *N. inf.* → **#orthor-**

ortho *Ety/379* *N. inf.* → **#ortha-**

orthor *N.* *Ety/395* [ˈɔrθɔr] *v. pres. 3rd of #orthor-, Ety/395* (he) masters, conquers

#**orthor-** *N.* [ˈɔrθɔr] *inf.* **ortheri** *N.* *Ety/395* [ˈɔrθɛri]
v. *Ety/395* to master, conquer ◇ **orthor** *N.* *v. pres.*
3rd

os *S.* *VT/50:18* [ɔs] *prep.* (?) about ← *os i Veleglinn*
VT/50:18
 ☞ **o** II

os- *N.* *Ety/379* [ɔs] *pref.* *Ety/379* about, around
 ☞ **o** II

osgar *N.* *Ety/379* [ˈɔsgar] *v. pres. 3rd of* #**osgar-**, *Ety/*
379 (he) cuts, amputates

#**osgar-** *N.* [ˈɔsgar] *inf.* **esgeri** *N.* *Ety/379* [ˈɛsgeri]
v. *Ety/379* to cut round, to amputate ◇ **osgar** *N.*
v. pres. 3rd

osp *N.* *Ety/396* [ˈɔsp] *n.* *Ety/396* reek, smoke

ost *S., N.* [ˈɔst] **1.** *n.* city, town with wall round
 ○ **2.** *n.* citadel, fortress or stronghold, made or
 strengthened by art ◇ *Ety/379, S/435, WJ/414, RC/*
232

ostrad *N.* *Ety/383* [ˈɔstrad] *n.* *Ety/383* street

othgar *PE/17:151* *S.* → **othgared**

othgared *S.* *PE/17:151* [ˈɔθgared] (**othgar** *S.* *PE/17:*
151) *n.* *PE/17:151* doing wrong
 ▶ Tolkien's gloss "doing wrong" for *othgar(ed)* is weird,
 and the part of speech is uncertain. The longer form
 could be a gerund, and the shorter one a verbal stem,
 possibly used adjectivally, cf. **rhudol** and **rhugar** of a
 similar shape, both noted as "adjective or substantive"
(PE/17:170).

othgarn *S.* *PE/17:151* [ˈɔθgarn] *n.* *PE/17:151* a mis-
 deed

othlon *Ety/370* *N.* → **^othlonn**

othlond *Ety/370* *N.* → **^othlonn**

^othlonn **S.* *X/ND4* [ˈɔθlɔnn] (**othlond** *N.* *Ety/370,*
othlon *N.* *Ety/370*) *n.* *Ety/370* paved way

othrond *S., N.* → **^othronn**

^othronn **S.* *X/ND4* [ˈɔθrɔnn] (**othrond** *S., N.*) *n.*
 fortress or city in underground caves, under-
 ground stronghold ◇ *Ety/379, Ety/384, WJ/414*

othui *S.* *VT/42:10,25* [ˈɔθui] *adj. num. ord.* *VT/42:10,25*
 seventh

ovor *N.* *Ety/396* [ˈɔvɪ] (**ovr** *N.* *Ety/396, ofr* *N.* *Ety/396*)
adj. *Ety/396* abundant ◇ **ovras** *N.* *n. abst.*

ovr *Ety/396* *N.* → **ovor**

#**ovra-** *N.* [ˈɔvra] *inf.* **ovro** *N.* *Ety/396* [ˈɔvrɔ] *v.* *Ety/*
396 to abound

ovras *N.* *Ety/396* [ˈɔvrɔs] *n. abst. of* **ovor**, *Ety/396*
 crowd, heap.

ovro *Ety/396* *N.* *inf.* → #**ovra-**



#**pād** I *S.* [pʰɑːd] *n.* way ← *Aphadon* (**ap-pata*),
Tharbad (**thara-pata*) *WJ/387, S/438*

pād II *S.* *PE/17:34* [pʰɑːd] *n.* *PE/17:34* a step (action)

pad- *S.* *PE/17:34* [pʰɑd] *v.* *PE/17:34* to walk, step

#**pada-** *S.* [pʰɑda] *v.* to walk ← *Aphadon* (**ap-*
pata), *Tharbad* (**thara-pata*) *WJ/387, S/438*

padra- *S.* *PE/17:34* [pʰɑdra] *v.* *PE/17:34* to walk

pae *S.* [pʰæ] *adj. num. card. ten* ◇ *VT/42:25, VT/48:6*
 ☞ **cae** II, **caer** I

^paen **S.* *X/OE* [pʰæn] (**poen** *N.* *VT/45:24*) *n.* *Arch.,*
Poet. Orn. *VT/45:24* small gull, petrel
 ☞ **cuen**

paenui *S.* *VT/42:25* [pʰænui] *adj. num. ord.* *VT/42:25*
 tenth

paeth *S.* *PE/17:126* [pʰæθ] *n.* *Ling.* speech ← *paeth*
e Ngolodhrim *PE/17:126* ◇ #**baeth** *S.* *soft mut.*
 ← *Golodhbaeth* *PE/17:126*

^paich **S.* *X/EI* [pʰajx] (**peich** *N.* *Ety/382*) *n.* *Ety/382*
 juice, syrup

^pain I *X/EI* **S.* *pl.* → **pân** I

#**pain** II *S.* *pl.* → #**pân** II

palan- *S.* [pʰalan] *adv.* afar, abroad, far and wide
 ◇ *LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74*

palath *N.* *Ety/380* [pʰalaθ] *n.* *Ety/380* surface

pân | *N.* Ety/380 [p'ɑ:n] *pl.* [^]**pain** **S.* X/EI [p'ɑjn] (**pein** *N.* Ety/380) *n.* Ety/380 plank, fixed board (*especially in floor*) ◇ **panas** *N.* *n. abst.*

#**pân** || *S.* [p'ɑ:n] *pl.* #**pain** *S.* [p'ɑjn] *adj.* all, in totality ← *mhellyn in phain* SD/129-31 ◇ **phain** *S.* *nasal mut.* SD/129-31

► As no other word beginning in *ph-* is attested, it is assumed that a nasal mutation is triggered by the pronoun **in** |, hence the form observed in the “King’s Letter”

panas *N.* Ety/380 [p'ɑnas] *n. abst. of pân* |, Ety/380 floor

[^]**pand** **S.* X/ND1 [p'and] (**pann** *N.* Ety/380) *n.* Ety/380 courtyard

pann | Ety/380 *N.* → [^]**pand**

pann || *N.* Ety/380 [p'ann] *adj.* Ety/380 wide

#**panna-** | *N.* [p'anna] *inf.* **panno** *N.* Ety/380 [p'anno] *v.* Ety/380 to open, to enlarge

[^]**panna-** || **S.* X/Z [p'anna] (**pannod** *N.* Ety/366) *v.* Ety/366 to fill

panno Ety/380 *N. inf.* → #**panna-** |

pannod Ety/366 *N.* → [^]**panna-** ||

pant *S., N.* [p'ant] *adj.* full ◇ Ety/366, SD/129-31

paran *S.* RC/433, PE/17:86,171 [p'aran] *adj.* PE/17:86,171 naked, bald, bare, RC/433 smooth, shaven (*often applied to hills without trees*) ← *Dol Baran* RC/433, PE/17:86,171 ◇ **baran** *S.* *soft mut.* RC/433, PE/17:86,171

parch *N.* Ety/380, VT/45:5 [p'arx] *adj.* Ety/380, VT/45:5 dry

☞ [^]**apharch**

parf *N.* Ety/380 [p'arv] *pl.* **perf** *N.* Ety/380 [p'erv] *n.* Ety/380 book

parth *S.* [p'arθ] *n.* *Geog.* field, enclosed grassland, sward ◇ UT/260, PM/330, RC/349

path *N.* Ety/380 [p'ɑθ] *adj.* Ety/380 smooth

#**pathra-** *N.* [p'ɑθra] *inf.* **pathro** *N.* Ety/366 [p'ɑθrɑ] *v.* Ety/366 to fill

pathred *N.* Ety/366 [p'ɑθred] *n.* Ety/366 fullness

pathro Ety/366 *N. inf.* → #**pathra-**

[^]**pathu** **S.* X/W [p'ɑθu] (**pathw** *N.* Ety/380) *n.* Ety/380 level space, sward

pathw Ety/380 *N.* → [^]**pathu**

paur *S., N.* [p'aur] *n.* *Biol.* fist (*often used to mean “hand”, its chief use was in reference of the tightly closed hand, as in using an implement or a craft-tool, rather than to the fist used in punching*) ◇ Ety/366, S/429, PM/179, PM/318, VT/47:8

paw *N.* Ety/366 [p'aw] *n.* Ety/366 sickness

#**pêd** *S.* [p'ɛ:d] *v. pres. 3rd of ped-*, (he) says ← *guren bêd enni* VT/41:11 ◇ **bêd** *S.* *soft mut.*

ped- *S.* PE/17:40 [p'ɛd] *pa. t.* **pent** *S.* VT/50:20 [p'ɛnt] *v.* to speak, to say ← *pedo, arphent* LotR/II:IV, VT/50:20 ◇ #**pêd** *S.* *v. pres. 3rd* ◇ **pedo** *S.* *v. imp.*

pedo *S.* [p'ɛdɔ] *v. imp. of ped-*, speak! say! ◇ LotR/II:IV, Letters/424, PE/17:40

pedweg *S.* PE/17:144 [p'ɛdwɛg] *adj.* PE/17:144 talkative, “saying a lot”

peg *N.* Ety/382, PE/22:31 [p'ɛg] *n.* Ety/382 small spot, Ety/382, PE/22:31 dot

peich Ety/382 *N.* → [^]**paich**

pein Ety/380 *N. pl.* → **pân** |

pel *N.* Ety/380 [p'ɛl] *pl.* **peli** *N.* Ety/380 [p'ɛli] *n.* Ety/380 fenced field (= *Old English tún*)

#**peleth** *S.* [p'ɛleθ] *n.* fading, withering ← *Nar-beleth* LotR/D

peli Ety/380 *N. pl.* → **pel**

#**pelia-** *N.* [p'ɛli.ɑ] *inf.* **pelio** *N.* Ety/380 [p'ɛli.ɔ] *v.* Ety/380 to spread

#**pelin** *N.* [p'ɛlin] *n.* fading, withering ← *Lhasbelin* Ety/366

pelio Ety/380 *N. inf.* → #**pelia-**

pelthaes *N.* Ety/380, Ety/390 [p'ɛlθaɛs] *n.* Ety/380, Ety/390 pivot

pen | *S.* [pɛn] *prep.* without, lacking, -less ← *Iar-wain ben-adar* LotR/II:II, PE/17:144-145 ◇ **ben** *S.* *soft mut.*

pen II S. WJ/376 [pɛn] *pron.* WJ/376 one, somebody, anybody ◇ **ben** S. *soft mut.*

► Usually enclitic and mutated as *ben*.

pen- S. PE/17:144,171,173 [p'ɛn] *v.* PE/17:144 to have not ◇ **penim** S. *v. pres. 1st pl.*

pen-bed S. PE/17:145 [pɛn.bɛd] *adj.* PE/17:145 not pronounceable

pen-nod S. PE/17:145 [pɛn.nɔd] *adj.* PE/17:145 without count

pen-nœdiad S. PE/17:145 [pɛn.nœdi.ad] *adj.* PE/17:145 innumerable

pend N. [p'ɛnd] (**penn** S., N.) *pl.* #**pind** N. [p'ind] (**pinn** N.) *n.* declivity, slope ◇ Ety/380, RC/525 ◇

penneth S. *n. coll.* ◇ **pinnath** S. *n. coll.*

pendrad Ety/380 N. → **pendrath**

pendrath N. Ety/380 [p'ɛndrath] (**pendrad** N. Ety/380) *n.* Ety/380 passage up or down slope, stairway

peng N. Ety/366 [p'ɛŋ] *n.* Mil. Ety/366 bow (*for shooting*)

#**penia-** N. [p'ɛni.ɑ] *inf.* **penio** N. Ety/380 [p'ɛni.ɔ] *v.* Ety/380 to fix, to set

penim S. PE/17:144 [p'ɛnim] *v. pres. 1st pl.* of **pen-**, we lack, we have no (*something*) ← *penim vast* PE/17:144

penio Ety/380 N. *inf.* → #**penia-**

penn S., N. → **pend**

penna- S. [p'ɛnna] *v.* to slant down ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

pennas N. [p'ɛnnas] *n. abst.* of **pent** II, history, historical account ◇ Ety/366, WJ/192, WJ/206, PE/22:41

penneth S. RC/525 [p'ɛnnɛθ] *n. coll.* of **pend**, RC/525 ridges, group of downs

☞ **pinnath**

penninar Ety/400 N. → ^**penninor**

^**penninor** *S. X/Z [p'ɛnninɔr] (**penninar** N. Ety/400) *n. Cal.* Ety/400 last day of the year

pent I VT/50:20 S. *pa. t.* → **ped-**

pent II N. Ety/366 [p'ɛnt] *n.* Ety/366 tale ◇ **pennas** N. *n. abst.*

per- N. [pɛr] *pref.* half, divided in middle

#**peredhel** S. [p'ɛrɛðɛl] *pl.* **peredhil** S. [p'ɛrɛðil] *n.* half-elf ◇ S/430, LotR/A(i)

peredhil S. *pl.* → #**peredhel**

perf Ety/380 N. *pl.* → **parf**

periain S. *pl.* → **perian**

perian S. [p'ɛri.ɑn] *pl.* **periain** S. [p'ɛri.ɑjn] *n.* Pop. Hobbit, Halfling ◇ LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, RGEO/75, Letters/308 ◇ **periannath** S. *n. coll.* ◇ **pheriain** S. *nasal mut.*

periannath S. [p'ɛri.annaθ] *n. coll.* of **perian**, Pop. the Hobbits, Halflings ◇ LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E-F, RGEO/75, Letters/308 ◇ **pheriannath** S. *nasal mut.*

perin N. Ety/380 [p'ɛrin] *adj.* Ety/380 half, divided in middle

pesseg N. Ety/366 [p'ɛssɛg] *n.* Ety/366 pillow

peth S., N. [p'ɛθ] *n.* word ◇ Ety/366, LotR/II:IV, RS/463, PE/17:46 ◇ **beth** S. *soft mut.*

pethron S., N. Ety/366, PE/18:50, PE/18:100 [p'ɛθrɔn] *n.* Ety/366, PE/18:100 narrator, PE/18:100 speaker, PE/18:50, PE/18:100 reciter, minstrel

phain SD/129-31 S. *nasal mut.* → #**pân** II

pheriain S. *nasal mut.* → **perian**

pheriannath S. *nasal mut.* → **periannath**

pichen Ety/382 N. → ^**pihen**

pigen N. Ety/382 [p'igɛn] *adj.* Ety/382 tiny

^**pihen** *S. X/Z [p'ihɛn] (**pichen** N. Ety/382) *adj.* Ety/382 juicy

#**pîn** S. [p'î:n] *adj.* RC/536 little ← *Cûl Bîn* RC/536 ◇ **bîn** S. *soft mut.* RC/536

► Similar words occur in Gnomish (*pinig* “tiny, little”, PE/11:64) and in Qenya (*pinea* “small” etc., PE/12:73)

#**pind** N. *pl.* → **pend**

pinn N. *pl.* → **pend**

pinnath S. [p'innaθ] *n. coll.* of **pend**, ridges, group of downs ◇ LotR/Index, RC/525

✎ penneth

pirin *S.* PE/17:146 [p'irin] *n.* PE/17:146 a flower that opened and shut quickly with any change of light

plad *S.* VT/47:9 [pl'ad] *n.* *Biol.* VT/47:9 palm, flat of the hand, hand held upwards or forwards, flat and tensed (with fingers and thumb closed or spread)

plada- *S.* VT/47:9 [pl'ada] *v.* VT/47:9 to feel with the hand, to pass the sensitive palm over a surface

pôd *N.* Ety/382 [p'ɔ:d] *pl.* **pýd** *N.* Ety/382 [p'y:d] *n.* *Biol.* Ety/382 animal's foot

poen VT/45:24 *N.* → **paen**

post *N.* Ety/382 [p'ɔst] *n.* Ety/382 pause, halt, rest, cessation, respite

#presta- *N.* [pr'ɛsta] *inf.* **presto** *N.* Ety/380 [pr'ɛstɔ] *v.* Ety/380 to affect, trouble, disturb ◇ **prestannen** *N.* *pp.*

prestannen *N.* Ety/380 [prest'annen] **1.** *pp.* of **#presta-**, Ety/380 affected ○ **2.** *pp.* *Ling.* Ety/380 mutated (*of a mutated vowel*)

prestanneth *N.* Ety/380 [prest'anneθ] *n.* *Ling.* Ety/380 affection of vowels, mutation

presto Ety/380 *N.* *inf.* → **#presta-**

#puia- *N.* [p'uɪ.ə] *inf.* **puio** *N.* Ety/382 [p'uɪ.ɔ] *v.* Ety/382 to spit

puig *N.* Ety/382 [p'uɪg] *adj.* Ety/382 clean, tidy, neat

puio Ety/382 *N.* *inf.* → **#puia-**

pýd Ety/382 *N.* *pl.* → **pôd**



#rach *S.* [r'ax] *pl.* **#raich** *S.* [r'ajx] *n.* wain ← *Gondraich* UT/465

► Since this word is attested in a compound only, its unmutated form is uncertain. It could also be **grach* or **rhach*

râd *N.* Ety/383 [r'a:d] *n.* Ety/383 path, track

#rada- *N.* [r'ada] *inf.* **rado** *N.* Ety/383 [r'ada] *v.* Ety/383 to make a way, find a way

rado Ety/383 *N.* *inf.* → **#rada-**

raeda- *S.* VT/42:12 [r'æda] *v.* VT/42:12 to catch in a net

raef *S.* VT/42:12, PE/22:159 [r'æv] (**raew** *S.* VT/42:12 [r'æw]) *n.* VT/42:12, PE/22:159 net

raeg **S.* X/OE, X/RH [r'æg] (**rhoeg** *N.* Ety/383) *adj.* Ety/383 crooked, bent, wrong

raen I **S.* X/RH [r'æn] (**rhaen** *N.* Ety/382) *adj.* Ety/382 crooked

raen II *S.* VT/42:11 [r'æn] *adj.* VT/42:11 nettled, enlaced

raew I VT/42:12 *S.* → **raef**

raew II **S.* X/RH [r'æw] (**rhaew** *N.* Ety/382) *n.* Ety/382 fathom

rafn **S.* X/RH [r'avn] (**rhafn** *N.* Ety/382) *n.* Ety/382 wing (horn), extended point at side, etc.

#raich *S.* *pl.* → **#rach**

rain I **S.* X/RH [r'ajn] (**rhain** *N.* Ety/383, **rhein** *N.* Ety/383) *n.* Ety/383 border

rain II *S.* VT/42:13 [r'ajn] (**rein** *S.* VT/42:13) *n.* VT/42:13 erratic wandering

rais *S.* *pl.* → **ras**

raitha- *S.* PE/17:167 [r'ajθa] (**reitha-** *S.* PE/17:167) *pa. t.* **rithant** *S.* PE/17:167 [r'iθant] (**rithas** *S.* PE/17:167) *v.* PE/17:167 to strive ◇ **rithanen** *S.* PE/17:167 (**rithessin** *S.* PE/17:167) *v. pa. t. 1st sing.* ◇ **×rithantem** *S.* PE/17:167 *v. pa. t. 1st pl. excl.* ◇ **×rithantin** *S.* PE/17:167 *v. pa. t. 1st sing.*

► The Sindarin forms are not entirely certain.

ram *S.* S/436 [r'am] (**rham** *N.* Ety/382, **rhamb** *N.* Ety/382) *n.* Ety/382, S/436 wall ◇ **rammas** *S.* *n. abst.*

rammas *S.* [r'ammaz] *n. abst. of ram*, (great) wall ◇ LotR/V:I, LotR/Index

ranc **S.* X/RH [r'anj] (**rhanc** *N.* Ety/382) *pl.* **renc** **S.* X/RH [r'ɛnj] (**rhenc** *N.* Ety/382, *Arch.* **rhengy** *N.* Ety/382) *n.* Ety/382 arm

randir PE/17:60 *S.* → **randír**

randír *S.* VT/42:13 [r'andi:r] (**randir** *S.* PE/17:60, **rhandir** *N.* Ety/383) *n. m.* Ety/383, VT/42:13 wanderer, PE/17:60 wandering man, Ety/383, PE/17:60 pilgrim

rant *S., N.* [r'ant] **1.** *n.* lode, vein ○ **2.** *n.* *Geog.* course, riverbed ◇ Ety/383, S/436

#raph *S.* [r'af] *n.* rope ← *Udalraph* UT/424

ras *S.* [r'as] (**rhas** *N.*) *pl.* **rais** *S.* [r'ajs] *n.* horn (especially on living animal, but also applied to mountains) ◇ Ety/383, VT/46:10, LotR/E, S/436

► The form *rhaes* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to VT/46:10

^rasg **S. X/RH* [r'asg] (**rhasg** *N.* Ety/383) *n.* Ety/383 horn (especially on living animal, but also applied to mountains)

rath *S., N.* [r'aθ] **1.** *n.* course, riverbed ○ **2.** *n.* street (in a city) ◇ Ety/383, LotR/Index, RC/523,551, PE/17:96,98

rau- PE/17:147 *S.* → **ro-**

raud *I* *S.* PE/17:49,118,147,186 [r'aud] *adj.* PE/17:49,118 high, PE/17:49,118,186 lofty, PE/17:49,147 noble, PE/17:118 tall, PE/17:118,147 eminent, PE/17:147 excellent

☞ **arod**

^raud *II* **S. X/RH* [r'aud] (**rhaud** *N.* Ety/383) *n.* Ety/383 metal

^raudh **S. X/RH* [r'auð] (**rhaudh** *N.* Ety/384) *adj.* Ety/384 hollow, cavernous

raug *S.* [r'aug] (**graug** *S.*, **rhaug** *N.*) *n.* a powerful, hostile and terrible creature, a demon ◇ Ety/384, S/436, WJ/415

^raun **S. X/RH* [r'aun] (**rhaun** *N.* Ety/383) *adj.* Ety/383 errant

ravaed *S.* PE/17:162 [r'avaed] *adj.* PE/17:162 skilful

^raw *I* **S. X/RH* [r'aw] (**rhaw** *N.* Ety/382) *n.* *Geog.* Ety/382 bank (especially of a river)

^raw *II* **S. X/RH* [r'aw] (**rhaw** *N.* Ety/383) *pl.* **^roe** **S. X/RH, X/Z* [r'œ] (**rhui** *N.* Ety/383) *n.* *Zool.* Ety/383 lion

raw *III* *S.* PE/17:62 [r'aw] *n.* *Biol.* PE/17:62 wing

^redh- **S.* [r'ēð] (**#rhedh-** *N.*) *inf.* **^redhi** **S. X/RH* [r'ēði] (**rhedhi** *N.* Ety/383) *v.* Ety/383 to sow

^redhi *X/RH* **S. inf.* → **^redh-**

rein *I* VT/42:13 *S.* → **rain** *II*

^rein *II* **S. X/RH* [r'ejn] (**rhein** *N.* Ety/384, **rhœin** *N.* Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384 slot, spoor, track, footprint

×reitha- PE/17:167 *S.* → **raitha-**

rem *I* *S.* [r'em] *n.* mesh, net (esp. for catching, hunter's or fisher's net) ◇ LotR/E, VT/42:29

^rem *II* **S. X/RH* [r'em] (**rhem** *N.* Ety/383, **rhemb** *N.* Ety/383) *adj.* Ety/383 frequent, numerous

remmen *S.* [r'emmen] *pl.* **remmin** *S.* [r'emmin] *pp.* woven, netted, tangled, meshed ← *gal-adhremmin* LotR/E, LotR/II-I, RGEO/72, PE/17:26

remmin *S. pl.* → **remmen**

^renc *X/RH* **S. pl.* → **^ranc**

^rend **S. X/RH, X/ND1* [r'end] (**rhenn** *N.* Ety/383, VT/46:11) *adj.* Ety/383, VT/46:11 circular

^renia- **S.* [r'eni.ɑ] (**#rhenia-** *N.*) *inf.* **^renio** **S. X/RH* [r'eni.ɔ] (**rhenio** *N.* Ety/383) *v.* Ety/383 to stray

^renio *X/RH* **S. inf.* → **^renia-**

^rest **S. X/RH* [r'est] (**rhest** *N.* Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384 cut

reth- *S.* PE/17:182 [r'ēθ] **1.** *v.* PE/17:182 to remain (in same place) ○ **2.** *v.* by ext., PE/17:182 to be unmoved, patient

^revia- **S.* [r'evi.ɑ] (**#rhevia-** *N.*) *inf.* **^revio** **S. X/RH* [r'evi.ɔ] (**rhedio** {**rhenio**} *N.* Ety/382) **1.** *v.* Ety/382 to fly, sail ○ **2.** *v.* Ety/382 to wander

^revio *X/RH* **S. inf.* → **^revia-**

#rhach *S.* [ɹ'ax] *n.* curse ← *Narn e-'Rach Morgoth* "Tale of the Curse of Morgoth" MR/373 ◇ **rach** *S. mut.* ← *e-'Rach* MR/373

rhae *S.* PE/17:172 [ɹ'æ] *adj.* PE/17:172 easy

rhaed *S.* PE/17:185 [ɹ'æd] *n.* PE/17:185 peculiar hue, (special) fashion (used of all those details and special characteristics belonging to an individual of a sort; or to a subdivision of a kind)

𐌺𐌹𐍂 **rhîd**

rhaen Ety/382 *N.* → [^]**raen** I

rhaew Ety/382 *N.* → [^]**raew** II

rhafn Ety/382 *N.* → [^]**rafn**

rhain I Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**rain** I

rhain II *N.* VT/46:10 [ɹʰaj̥n] (**rhein** *N.* VT/46:10) *adj.* VT/46:10 *free*

rham Ety/382 *N.* → **ram**

rhamb Ety/382 *N.* → **ram**

rhanc I Ety/382 *N.* → [^]**ranc**

rhanc II *S.* PE/17:154 [ɹʰaŋk] *adj.* PE/17:154 *awry, awkward*

rhandir Ety/383 *N.* → **randír**

rhas *N.* → **ras**

rhasg Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**rasg**

rhass *N.* Ety/363 [ɹʰass] *n.* Ety/363 *precipice*

rhaud Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**raud** II

rhaudh Ety/384 *N.* → [^]**raudh**

rhaug *N.* → **raug**

rhaun Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**raun**

#rhavan *S.* [ɹʰavan] *pl.* **rhevain** *S.* WJ/219 [ɹʰevaj̥n] *n.* WJ/219 *wild man*

rhaw I Ety/382 *N.* → [^]**raw** I

rhaw II Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**raw** II

rhaw III *N.* Ety/382, VT/46:10 [ɹʰaw] *adj.* VT/46:10 *wild, untamed*

► Meaning rectified according to VT/46:10

rhaw IV *S.* [ɹʰaw] *n.* *flesh, body* ◇ MR/350, VT/47:12

#rhedh- *N.* → [^]**redh-**

rhedhi Ety/383 *N. inf.* → [^]**redh-**

rhein I Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**rain** I

rhein II Ety/384 *N.* → [^]**rein** II

rhein III VT/46:10 *N.* → **rhain** II

rhem Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**rem** II

rhemb Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**rem** II

rhenc Ety/382 *N. pl.* → [^]**ranc**

rhengy Ety/382 *N. Arch. pl.* → [^]**ranc**

#rhenia- *N.* → [^]**renia-**

rhenio Ety/383 *N. inf.* → [^]**renia-**

rhenn Ety/383, VT/46:11 *N.* → [^]**rend**

rhess Ety/384 *N.* → [^]**riss**

rhest Ety/384 *N.* → [^]**rest**

rhevain WJ/219 *S. pl.* → **#rhavan**

#rhevia- *N.* → [^]**revia-**

rhevio {**rhenio**} Ety/382 *N. inf.* → [^]**revia-**

rhî Ety/383 *N.* → **rî**

rhîb- I Ety/384 *N.* → [^]**rib-**

[^]**rhîb-** II **S.* [ɹib-] (**#thrib-** *N.*) *inf.* [^]**rhîbi** **S.* X/RH [ɹʰibi] (**thribi** *N.* Ety/387) *v.* Ety/387 *to scratch*

[^]**rhîbi** X/RH **S. inf.* → [^]**rhîb-** II

rhîd *S.* PE/17:185 [ɹʰi:d] *n.* PE/17:185 *peculiar hue, (special) fashion (used of all those details and special characteristics belonging to an individual of a sort; or to a subdivision of a kind)*

𐌺𐌹𐍂 **rhaed**

rhien Ety/389 *N.* → [^]**rîn** I

rhîf Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**rîw**

rhîm I *N.* → **rim** I

rhîm II Ety/384 *N.* → [^]**rim** II

rhîmb I *N.* → **rim** I

rhîmb II Ety/384 *N.* → [^]**rim** II

rhîn Ety/383, Ety/389 *N.* → [^]**rîn** I

rhinc Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**rinc**

rhind Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**rind**

rhing *N.* → **ring**

rhingorn Ety/365 *N.* → [^]**ringorn**

rhinn Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**rind**

rhîs Ety/383 *N.* → [^]**rîs**

rhîs Ety/384 *N.* → [^]**riss**

#rhista- *N.* → [^]**rista-**

rhisto Ety/384 *N. inf.* → [^]**rista-**

#rhitha- *N.* → ^ritha-

rhitho *Ety/383 N. inf.* → ^ritha-

rhîw *S. LotR/D [ɹ̥i:w] n. Cal. LotR/D winter season*

rhoeg *Ety/383 N.* → ^raeg

rhœin *Ety/384 N.* → ^rein ||

rhofal *N.* → roval

rhofan *N.* → #rhoveran

rhofel *N.* → roval

rhom *Ety/384 N.* → rom

rhomru *Ety/384 N.* → ^romru

rhond *Ety/384 N.* → rond

rhonn *Ety/384 N.* → rond

rhosc *Ety/385, VT/45:7 N.* → ^rhosg

^rhosg **S. X/Z [ɹ̥ɔsg] (rhosc N. Ety/385, VT/45:7) adj. Ety/385 brown VT/45:7 roux*

rhoss | *Ety/384 N.* → ^ross |

^rhoss || **S. X/RH [ɹ̥ɔss] (thross N. Ety/386) n. Ety/386 whisper or rustling sound*

#rhoveran *S. [ɹ̥ɔvan] (rhofan N.) n. wilderness*
← *Rhovanion* LotR/Map, VT/46:10 ◇ *rhovanion*
S. der. pl.

rhovanion *S. [ɹ̥ɔv'ani.ɔn] der. pl. of #rhoveran,*
← *Rhovanion* LotR/Map

rhû *Ety/384 N.* → ^rû

rhudol *S. PE/17:170 [ɹ̥udɔl] n. and adj. PE/17:170 un-*
welcome, coming with evil omen, or intent

rhufen *Ety/384 N.* → ^rhuven

rhugar *S. PE/17:170 [ɹ̥ugar] n. PE/17:170 evil deed*

rhugarol *S. PE/17:170 [ɹ̥ugarɔl] adj. PE/17:170*
wicked, doing evil

rhui | *Ety/383 N. pl.* → ^raw ||

rhui || *Ety/384 N.* → ^rui

rhuiw *Ety/384 N.* → ^rui

rhûn *S., N. [ɹ̥u:n] n. east* ◇ *Ety/384, S/436, LotR/E*

rhûnen *S. [ɹ̥u:nɛn] adj. eastern* ← *Talath Rhûnen*
S/420

^rhuven **S. X/Z [ɹ̥uven] (rhufen N. Ety/384) n.*
Arch., Poet. Ety/384 east

rhÿn *Ety/384 N.* → ^rÿn

rî *S. PM/347 [rî:] (rhî N. Ety/383) n. Ety/383 crown,*
PM/347 wreath, garland

^rib- **S. X/RH [rîb] (rhîb- N. Ety/384) v. Ety/384 to*
flow like a (torrent ?)

► *The reading of the gloss is uncertain*

rîdh *N. [rî:ð] n. sown field, acre, tilled ground* ◇
Ety/383, VT/46:11, PE/19:91-92

#rîf *S. [rî:v] n. bark* ← *Fladrif* LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173

rim | *S. [rîm] (rhîm N., rhîmb N.) n. crowd, host,*
great number ◇ *Ety/383, S/436, Letters/178, Letters/*
382

^rim || **S. X/RH [rîm] (rhîm N. Ety/384, rhîmb*
N. Ety/384) n. Geog. Ety/384 cold pool or lake (in
mountains)

^rîn | **S. X/RH [rî:n] (rhîn N. Ety/383, Ety/389, rhien*
N. Ety/389) 1. adj. Ety/383 crowned ○ *2. n. by ext.,*
Ety/389 crowned lady, queen

rîn || *S. PM/372 [rî:n] n. PM/372 remembrance*

^rînc **S. X/RH [rîŋk] (rhînc N. Ety/383) n. Ety/383*
twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move

^rînd **S. X/RH, X/ND1 [rînd] (rhînd N. Ety/383,*
rhînn N. Ety/383) n. Ety/383 circle

ring *S. [rîŋ] (rhîng N.) adj. cold* ◇ *Ety/383, S/436,*
VT/42:13

^ringorn **S. X/RH [rîŋgɔrn] (rhîngorn N. Ety/365)*
n. Ety/365 circle

^rîs **S. X/RH [rî:s] (rhîs N. Ety/383) n. f. Ety/383*
queen

^rîss **S. X/RH [rîss] (rhîs N. Ety/384, rhess N. Ety/*
384) n. Ety/384 ravine

^rista- **S. [rîstɔ] (#rhîsta- N.) inf. ^risto *S. X/RH*
[rîstɔ] (rhîsto N. Ety/384) 1. v. Ety/384 to cut ○ *2.*
v. Ety/384 to rend, rip

^risto *X/RH *S. inf.* → ^rista-

^ritha- *S. [r'iθa] (#ritha- N.) *inf.* ^ritho *S. X/RH [r'iθo] (rhitho N. Ety/383) *v.* Ety/383 to jerk, twitch, snatch

rithanen PE/17:167 S. → raitha-

rithant PE/17:167 S. *pa. t.* → raitha-

×rithantem PE/17:167 S. → raitha-

×rithantin PE/17:167 S. → raitha-

rithas PE/17:167 S. *pa. t.* → raitha-

rithessin PE/17:167 S. → raitha-

^ritho X/RH *S. *inf.* → ^ritha-

^rîw *S. X/RH [r'i:w] (rhîf N. Ety/383) *n.* Ety/383 edge, hem, border

ro- S. PE/17:147 (rau- S. PE/17:147) *pref.* (?) (*superlative or comparative?*)

roch S., N. [r'ox] *n.* Zool. horse, swift horse for riding ◇ Ety/384, S/436, Letters/178, Letters/282, Letters/382

rochben S. WJ/376 [r'oxben] *pl.* rochbin S. WJ/376 [r'oxbin] (rœchbin S. WJ/376) *n.* WJ/376 (horse) rider

rochbin WJ/376 S. *pl.* → rochben

rochir S. [r'oxir] *n.* horse-lord ◇ Letters/178, Letters/282 ◇ rochirrim S. *n.* class *pl.*

rochirrim S. [r'oxirrim] *n.* class *pl.* of rochir, horse-lords, the people of Rohan ◇ LotR, etc.

rochon S. UT/463 [r'oxan] *n.* UT/463 (horse) rider

rodel S. PE/17:49 [r'ode] *n.* PE/17:49 lady, high lady

rodon S. PE/17:33,118 [r'odon] *pl.* rodyn S. LotR/D, MR/200, PE/17:33,118,186 [r'odyn] *n.* Theo. LotR/D, PE/17:33,118,186 Vala, PE/17:118 one of the High

☞ raud I

rodwen S. WJ/317 [r'odwen] *n.* WJ/317 high virgin noble

rodyn LotR/D, MR/200, PE/17:33,118,186 S. *pl.* → rodon

^roe X/RH, X/Z *S. *pl.* → ^raw II

rœchbin WJ/376 S. *pl.* → rochben

rom S. WJ/400 [r'om] (rhom N. Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384, WJ/400 horn, trumpet

^romru *S. X/RH [r'omru] (rhomru N. Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384 sound of horns

rond S., N. S/437, WJ/414, RC/421, Ety/379 [r'ond] (rhond N. Ety/384, rhonn N. Ety/384) *n.* VT/46:12 roof, Ety/384 cave, RC/421 vault, high roofed cavern, S/437, WJ/414 vaulted or arched roof, as seen from below (and usually not visible from outside), or a (large) hall of chamber so roofed, S/437 heavens (as roof of the world)

^ross I *S. X/RH [r'oss] (rhoss N. Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384 rain

ross II S. VT/41:10 [r'oss] *adj.* VT/41:10 red-haired, copper coloured (*especially used of animals, as fox, red deer, etc.*)

#rosta- N. [r'osta] *inf.* rosto N. Ety/384 [r'osta] *v.* Ety/384 to hollow out, excavate

rosto Ety/384 N. *inf.* → #rosta-

rovaed S. PE/17:147 [r'ovaed] *adj.* (?)

☞ ravaed

#rovail S. → roval

roval S. [r'oval] (rhofal N.) *pl.* #rovail S. [r'ovajl] (rhofel N.) *n.* Biol. pinion, broad or great wing (*of eagle*) ← Landroval LotR/VI:IV, Ety/382, PE/17:62

^rû *S. X/RH [r'u:] (rhû N. Ety/384) *n.* Arch., Poet. Ety/384 loud-sound, trumpet-sound

rûdh S. [r'u:ð] *adj.* bald ◇ S/379, WJ/187

^rui *S. X/RH [r'uj] (rhui N. Ety/384, rhuiw N. Ety/384) *n.* Ety/384 hunt, hunting

ruin S. PM/366 [r'ujn] *adj.* PM/366 (fiery) red

ruist S. PE/17:183 [r'ujst] *n.* PE/17:183 fireplace, hearth

rusc S. VT/41:10 [r'usk] *n.* Zool. VT/41:10 fox

rust S. VT/41:10 [r'ust] *n.* VT/41:10 copper

rustui S. VT/41:10 [r'ustuj] *adj.* VT/41:10 of copper

rúth PE/17:183 S. → rûth

rûth S. S/436, PE/17:188 [r'u:θ] (**ruþ** S. PE/17:183) *n.*
S/436, PE/17:188 anger, PE/17:183 wrath

ruthra- S. PE/17:188 [r'uθra] *v.* PE/17:188 to rage

rÿn *S. X/RH [r'y:n] (**rhÿn** N. Ety/384) *n.* Zool. Ety/
384 “chaser”, hound of chase



#**sabar** S. [s'abar] *n.* delved mine ← *Nornhabar*,
Anghabar WJ/209, WJ/419, S/380 ◇ **habar** S. *soft*
mut.

► The unmutated form is reconstructed from the place
name *Nornhabar*, assuming that the second word is
mutated in composition. Though *habar* as the regular
form might be possible as well, in the *Qenyaqetsa* we
find the root SAPA “dig, excavate” (PE/12:82), so it seems
most likely that Tolkien re-used this old base, and that
the underlying form in those names would indeed be
sabar

sad S. [s'ad] *n.* limited area naturally or artifi-
cially defined, a place, spot ◇ UT/425, VT/42:19-20

sadar S. PE/17:183 [s'adar] *pl.* **sedair** S. PE/17:183
[s'edair] *n.* *Poet.* PE/17:183 trusty follower, loyal
companion (*member of “comitatus” of a lord or*
prince)

☞ **sadron**

sâdh S. VT/42:20 [s'ɑ:ð] *n.* Bot. VT/42:20 sward, turf

sador S. UT/60, PE/17:183 [s'adr] *n.* faithful one
← *Sador* (name) UT/60

► Sador was Túrin’s faithful servant. The meaning of
this noun is deduced from **sadron**, assuming that these
words are in the same kind of relation as **hador** and
hadron. As per the etymology provided in PE/17:183, it
could also be an adjectival noun “faithful, loyal, trusty,
steadfast”

sadron S. PE/17:183 [s'adrɔn] *pl.* **sedryn** S. UT/431,
PE/17:183 [s'edryn] *n.* *Poet.* UT/431 faithful one, PE/
17:183 trusty follower, loyal companion (*mem-*
ber of “comitatus” of a lord or prince)

☞ **sadar**, **sador**

sael S. [s'æɪ] *adj.* wise ← *Saelon* WJ/233, MR/305, SD/
129-31, *Saelind* “Wise-heart” MR/305

☞ **daur** II

saer N. Ety/385 [s'ær] *adj.* Ety/385 bitter

saew N. Ety/385, PE/22:32 [s'æw] *n.* Ety/385, PE/22:32
poison

said S. VT/42:20 [s'ajd] *adj.* VT/42:20 private, sepa-
rate, not common, excluded

sain *S. X/EI [s'ajn] (**sein** N. Ety/385) *pl.* **sin** N. Ety/
385 [s'i:n] *adj.* Ety/385 new

salab N. Ety/385 [s'alab] *pl.* **selaib** *S. X/EI
[s'elajb] (**seleb** N. Ety/385) *n.* Bot. Ety/385 herb

salff VT/46:12 *N.* → **salph**

salph *S. X/PH [s'ɒlf] (**salff** N. VT/46:12) *n.* Ety/385
broth, liquid food, soup

► The form *salf* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading, see
VT/46:12

#**sam** S. [s'am] *n.* chamber ← *Sammath* LotR/VI:III,
S/435 ◇ **sammath** S. *n.* *coll.*

samarad S. VT/48:20 [s'amarad] *n.* *dual pl.* of
sammar, VT/48:20 two neighbours

sammar S. VT/48:20 [s'ammarr] (**ahamar** S. VT/48:
20) *n.* VT/48:20 neighbour ◇ **samarad** S. *n.* *dual*
pl.

sammath S. [s'ammaθ] *n.* *coll.* of #**sam**, chambers
◇ LotR/VI:III, S/435

sant S. VT/42:20 [s'ant] *n.* VT/42:20 garden, field,
yard (*or other place in private ownership*
whether enclosed or not)

sarch S. UT/463 [s'arx] *n.* UT/463 grave

sarn S., N. [s'arn] **1.** *n.* stone (*as a material*) ○ **2.** *n.*
small stone ◇ Ety/385, S/437, UT/463, VT/42:11, RC/327
◇ #**harn** S. *soft mut.* ← *Edhelharn* SD/129-131 ◇
sarnas N. *n.* *abst.*

► *Sern* in UT/463 is a misprint, see VT/42:11

sarnas N. LR/406 [s'arnas] *n.* *abst.* of **sarn**, LR/406
cairn, pile of stones

saur S. PE/17:183 [s'aur] *adj.* PE/17:183 bad (*of food*,
etc.), putrid

sautha- N. Ety/388 [s'auθa] *v.* Ety/388 to drain

#**sav-** S. [s'av] *v.* to have ◇ **sevin** S. PE/17:173 *v.* *aor.*
1st ◇ **aw** S. PE/17:173 *v.* *pa. t.* *3rd*

saw I S. PE/17:183 [s'aw] *n.* PE/17:183 filth, putrescence

saw II N. Ety/385 [s'aw] *pl.* [^]**soe** *S. X/Z [s'œ] (**sui** N. Ety/385) *n.* Ety/385 juice

sedair PE/17:183 S. *pl.* → **sadar**

sedryn UT/431, PE/17:183 S. *pl.* → **sadron**

seidia- S. VT/42:20 [s'ejdi.ɑ] *v.* VT/42:20 to set aside, appropriate to a special purpose or owner

sein Ety/385 N. → [^]**sain**

sel VT/50:18 S. → **sell**

[^]**selaib** X/EI *S. *pl.* → **salab**

seleb Ety/385 N. *pl.* → **salab**

sell N. Ety/385 [s'ɛl] (**sel** S. VT/50:18 [s'ɛ]) **1.** *n. f.* Ety/385 daughter ○ **2.** *n. f.* Ety/385 girl, maid (child) ◇ **sellath** S. *n. coll.*

sellath S. SD/129-31 [s'ɛl]ɑθ *n. coll. of sell*, SD/129-31 all the daughters

sen S. PE/17:44 [sɛn] *pl.* **#sin** S. [sin] (**sin** S. PE/17:44) *adj. dem.* PE/17:44 this ← *i thiw hin* LotR/II:IV, PE/17:44 ◇ **hen** S. PE/17:44, VT/49:34, VT/50:14 *soft mut.* ◇ **hin** S. LotR/II:IV, PE/17:44, VT/49:34 *pl. soft mut.*

► This demonstrative adjective is probably enclitic. We have suggested that this possibility could perhaps explain why the mutated form of *tiw* on the Doors of Durin is *thiw* instead of the expected *thiŵ*, see HL/69

#send S. [s'end] (**#senn** S.) *n.* (?) rest ← *sennas* RC/523 ◇ **sennas** S. *n. abst.*

#senn S. → **#send**

sennas S. RC/523 [s'ennas] *n. abst. of #send*, RC/523 guesthouse

sennui S. SD/129-31 [s'ennuj] *adv.* (?) rather, (?) instead (*used as an adverb?*)

sereg S. S/437, PE/17:184 [s'erɛg] *n.* S/437, PE/17:184 blood

seregon S. UT/99, UT/148, S/437, PE/17:184 [s'erɛgɔn] *n.* Bot. UT/148, S/437, PE/17:184 “Blood of Stone”, a plant of the kind called in English “stonecrop”, with deep red flowers, that grew on Amon Rûdh

seron S. PM/348 [s'erɔn] *n.* PM/348 lover

sevin S. PE/17:173 [s'evin] *v. aor. 1st of #sav-*, PE/17:173 I have

sí VT/50:22 S. → **si**

si S. LB/354 [si] (**sí** S. VT/50:22 [si:]) *adv. now* ◇ **hi** S. LotR/IV:X, PE/17:45 *soft mut.* (**hí** S. VT/50:15,17-18 *soft mut.*)

sí II S. [s'i:] *adv. here* ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

sídh N. Ety/385 [s'ið] *n.* Ety/385 peace

sigil I N. Ety/385 [s'igil] *n.* Mil. Ety/385 dagger, knife

sigil II N. WJ/258 [s'igil] *n.* necklace ← *Sigil Elnaeth* WJ/258

síla N. LB/354 [s'i:la] *v. pres. 3rd of #síla-*, (he) shines white

#síla- N. [s'i:la] *v.* to shine white ◇ **síla** N. *v. pres. 3rd*

silef S. PE/17:23, Ety/385 [silɛv] *n. and adj.* PE/17:23 crystal (white), Ety/385 silver, shining white

silevril N. Ety/373, LR/202 [silɛvril] *n.* Theo. Ety/373, LR/202 Silmaril ◇ **hilevril** N. *soft mut.* LR/202

☞ **golovir**, **mirion**

silivren S. LotR/II:I, RGEO/72, PE/17:23 [sil'ivren] *pl.*

silivrin S. PE/17:25 [sil'ivrin] *adj.* LotR/II:I, RGEO/72 (white) glittering, PE/17:23 crystal (white)

silivrin PE/17:25 S. *pl.* → **silivren**

sin Ety/385 N. *pl.* → [^]**sain**

#sin S. *pl.* → **sen**

sin PE/17:44 S. *pl.* → **sen**

siniath N. Ety/385 [s'ini.ɑθ] *n. coll.* Ety/385 news, tidings

sinnarn N. Ety/385 [s'innarn] *n.* Ety/385 novel tale

sint N. Arch. *pa. t.* → **#ista-**

sír S. VT/44:21,27 [s'ir] *adv.* VT/44:21,27 today

sír S., N. [s'ir] *n.* Geog. river, PE/17:37 stream ◇ Ety/385, S/437, RC/384, PE/17:37 ◇ **sirion** N. *n. augm.* ◇ **#sirion** S. *der. pl.*

#siria- N. [s'iri.ɑ] *inf.* **sirio** N. Ety/385 [s'iri.ɔ] *v.* Ety/385 to flow

sirio *Ety/385 N. inf.* → #**siria-**

sirion I *N.* [siri.ɔn] *n. augm. of* **sîr**, *Geog.* great river PE/17:42-43 great stream ← *Sirion* *Ety/385*

#**sirion** II *S.* [siri.ɔn] *der. pl. of* **sîr**, ← *Nanduhirion* LotR ◇ **hirion** *S.* soft mut.

sirith *S.* [s'iriθ] *n.* flowing ◇ S/437, VT/42:11

^**soe** X/Z **S.* *pl.* → **saw** II

sôg *N.* *Ety/388* [s'ɔ:g] *v. pres. 3rd of* #**sog-**, *Ety/388* (he) drinks

#**sog-** *N.* [s'ɔ:g] *inf.* **sogo** *N.* [s'ɔ:gɔ] *pa. t.* **sogant** *N.* [s'ɔ:gant] (**sunc** *N.*) *v.* to drink ◇ *Ety/388*, VT/46:16 ◇ **sôg** *N.* *v. pres. 3rd* ◇ **sogannen** {**sogennen**} *N. pp.*

sogannen {**sogennen**} *N.* *Ety/388* [sɔg'annɛn] *pp. of* #**sog-**, *Ety/388* drunk

sogant *N. pa. t.* → #**sog-**

sogo *N. inf.* → #**sog-**

solch *N.* *Ety/388* [s'ɔlx] *n. Bot.* *Ety/388* root (*especially as edible*)

sui I *Ety/385 N. pl.* → **saw** II

sui II *S.* VT/44:21,27 [s'uj] *conj.* VT/44:21,27 as, like

#**suil** *S.* [s'ujl] *n.* greeting ← *Arassuil* LotR/A(ii)
► Deduced from *Arassuil*, conceivably *aran+suil*. For the meaning, see **suilad**

#**suila-** *S.* [s'ujla] *v.* to greet ← *suilad* SD/129-31 ◇ **suilad** *S. ger.*

suilad *S.* SD/129-31 [s'ujlad] *ger. of* #**suila-**, SD/129-31 greeting

#**suilanna-** *S.* [sujl'anna] *v.* to greet, to give greetings ← *suilannad* SD/129-31 ◇ **suilannad** *S. ger.*

suilannad *S.* SD/129-31 [sujl'annad] *ger. of* #**suilanna-**, SD/129-31 greeting, giving of greetings

^**suith** **S.* X/Z [s'ujθ] (**sûth** *N.* *Ety/388*) *n.* *Ety/388* draught

sûl I *S.* S/437, PE/17:124 [s'u:l] *n.* S/437 wind
☞ **gwaew**

sûl II *N.* *Ety/388* [s'u:l] *n.* *Ety/388* goblet

sunc *N. pa. t.* → #**sog-**

sûth *Ety/388 N.* → ^**suith**



tachl *Ety/389, PE/18:51 N.* → **tachol**

tachol *S, N.* *Ety/389, PE/18:51, PE/18:100* [t'axl] (**tachl** *N.* *Ety/389, PE/18:51*) *n.* *Ety/389, PE/18:51, PE/18:100* clasp, brooch

tad *S, N.* → **tâd**

tâd *S, N.* [t'ɑ:d] (**tad** *S, N.*) *adj. num. card. two* ◇ *Ety/349, Ety/391, WJ/388, VT/42:25-27, VT/48:6, PE/17:95*

tad-dail *WJ/388 S. pl.* → #**tad-dal**

#**tad-dal** *S.* [t'ad.dal] *pl.* **tad-dail** *S.* *WJ/388* [t'ad.dajl] *n. and adj.* *Zool.* *WJ/388* biped, two-legged animal

***tadeg** *S.* VT/42:10 [t'adɛg] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:10 second

☞ **tadui, edwen**

tadol *N.* *Ety/391* [t'adɔl] *adj. num. quant.* *Ety/391* double ◇ **dadol** *N.* PE/22:31 soft mut.

tadui *S.* VT/42:25 [t'aduɪ] *adj. num. ord.* VT/42:25 second

taeg *S.* *WJ/309* [t'æg] *n.* *WJ/309* boundary, limit, boundary line

taen I *N.* *Ety/389* [t'æɛn] *n.* *Ety/389* height, summit of high mountain

taen II *N.* *Ety/391* [t'æɛn] *adj.* *Ety/391* long (and thin)

#**taen** III *S.* [t'æɛn] *n.* sign ← *Taengyl, Tengyl* MR/385

taer I *N.* *Ety/392, VT/46:18* [t'ær] *adj.* *Ety/392, VT/46:18* straight

► Written *tær* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies*, rectified here according to VT/46:18 (which also lists the ligature)

taer II *S.* PE/17:186 [t'ær] *adj.* PE/17:186 lofty

taes *N.* *Ety/390* [t'æs] *n.* *Ety/390* nail

#**taetha-** *N.* [tʰæθɑ] *inf.* **taetho** *N.* Ety/389 [tʰæθɔ]
v. Ety/389 to fasten, tie

taetho Ety/389 *N. inf.* → #**taetha-**

taew *N.* Ety/390, VT/46:17 [tʰæw] *n.* Ety/390, VT/46:17
holder, socket, hasp, clasp, staple

#**tafnen** *S.* [tʰavnɛn] *adj.* closed, blocked, stopped
← *uidavnen* WR/341
► Orthography normalized to *tafnen*, as in *lefnui*

tafr Ety/390 *N.* → **tavor**

#**tagol** *S.* [tʰagl] *n.* post, mark ← *glandagol* VT/42:
8, VT/42:28

taid *S.* VT/42:25 [tʰajd] *adj.* VT/42:25 second (*in the
sense of supporting, second in command*)

tail *S. pl.* → **tâl**

taith *S.* PE/17:43 [tʰajθ] (**teith** *S.* *N.* Ety/391, PE/17:43,
PE/22:31) *n.* PE/17:43 signe, symbol, Ety/391, PE/17:43
mark, PE/22:31 stroke

tâl *N.* [tʰɑ:l] *pl.* **tail** *S.* [tʰajl] (**teil** *N.*) *n.* *Biol.* foot
← *tad-dail* WJ/388, Ety/390, S/429, S/437

talad *N.* Ety/390 [tʰalad] *n.* Ety/390 an incline, slope

talaf *N.* Ety/390 [tʰalav] *pl.* **telaif** **S.* X/EI [tʰelajv]
(**teleif** *N.* Ety/390) *n.* Ety/390 ground, floor

talagan **S.* X/ND4 [tʰalagan] (**talagand** *N.* Ety/
377) *n.* Ety/377 harper

talagand Ety/377 *N.* → **talagan**

talán *S.* [tʰalan] *pl.* **telain** *S.* [tʰelajn] *n.* wooden
platform (*in the trees of Lothlórien where the
Galadhrim dwelt*) ◇ UT/465, LotR/II:VI, PE/17:52

talath *S.* [tʰalaθ] (**dalath** *N.*) **1.** *n.* flat surface,
plane ○ **2.** *n.* *Geog.* flat land, plain, (wide) valley
← *Talath Dirnen* UT/465, Ety/353, S/437

talf **S.* X/Z [tʰalv] (**dalf** *N.* Ety/353) *n.* *Biol.* Ety/353
palm of hand

talf *II S.* RC/779, PE/17:52,61 [tʰalv] *n.* *Geog.* RC/779 flat
field, TC/195 flat land, PE/17:52 (topographical)
flat area, PE/17:52,61 “wang” (*old english term*)
← *Nindalf* TC/195, LotR/Map, RC/779, PE/17:52,61

#**talraph** *S.* [tʰalraf] *n.* stirrup ← *Udalraph* UT/424

talt *N.* Ety/390 [tʰalt] *adj.* Ety/390 slipping, falling,
insecure

talú **S.* X/Z, X/W [tʰalu] (**dalw** *N.* Ety/353) *adj.* Ety/
353 flat

#**tamma-** *N.* [tʰamma] *inf.* **tammo** *N.* Ety/390, VT/
46:17 [tʰammo] *v.* Ety/390, VT/46:17 to knock

tammo Ety/390, VT/46:17 *N. inf.* → #**tamma-**

tanc *N.* Ety/389 [tʰanj] *adj.* Ety/389 firm

tang *N.* Ety/394 [tʰanj] *n.* *Mil.* Ety/394 bowstring

#**tangada-** *N.* [tʰangada] *inf.* **tangado** *N.* Ety/389
[tʰangado] *v.* Ety/389 to make firm, confirm, es-
tablish

tangado Ety/389 *N. inf.* → #**tangada-**

tar- *N.* → **tara**

tara *N.* Ety/390, PE/22:34 [tʰara] (**tar-** *N.*) *adj.* Ety/390,
PE/22:34 tough, Ety/390 stiff

tarag *N.* [tʰarag] **1.** *n.* horn ○ **2.** *n.* *by ext.*, steep
mountain peak ◇ Ety/391, VT/46:17

tarch *S.* RC/536 [tʰarx] *adj.* RC/536 stiff, tough
← *tarch-lang* RC/536

tarias *N.* Ety/390 [tʰari.as] *n. abst.* Ety/390 stiffness,
toughness, difficulty

tarlanc *N.* Ety/390 [tʰarlanj] *adj.* Ety/390 stiff-
necked, obstinate

tars *N.* → **tass**

tas VT/48:5 *S.* → **lebdas**

tass *N.* Ety/391 [tʰass] (**tars** *N.*) *n.* Ety/391 labour,
task

tathar *S.* S/438, PE/17:81 [tʰaθɾ] (**tathor** *N.* Ety/391) *n.*
Bot. Ety/391, S/438 willow-tree

tathor Ety/391 *N.* → **tathar**

tathren *S.*, *N.* Ety/391, S/438 [tʰaθrɛn] *adj.* Ety/391, S/
438 of willow, having willows

taug *S.* PE/17:115 [tʰawg] *adj.* PE/17:115 firm, strong
(?withstand)

taur | *N.* EtY/389 [t'aur] *n.* *Arch., Poet.* EtY/389 king (only used of the legitimate kings of whole tribes)

☞ **aran**

taur II *S.*, *N.* EtY/391, S/420,438, PE/17:82,115 [t'aur] *n.* EtY/391, S/420,438, PE/17:82,115 great wood, forest

taur III *N.* EtY/391,395 [t'aur] *adj.* EtY/391,395 mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime

tauron *S.* [t'aurɔn] *n.* forester ◇ S/421, PM/258

taus *N.* EtY/395 [t'aus] *n.* EtY/395 thatch

tavn *S.* PE/17:107 [t'avn] *n.* PE/17:107 a thing (made by handicraft)

tavor *N.* EtY/390 [t'avɾ] (**tavr** *N.* EtY/390, **tafr** *N.* EtY/390) *n.* *Orn.* EtY/390 woodpecker (bird)

tavr EtY/390 *N.* → **tavor**

taw I *N.* EtY/394 [t'aw] *adj.* EtY/394 of wool, woollen

taw II *S.* PE/19:104 [t'aw] *adv.* PE/19:104 thither ◇ **daw** *S.* soft mut. PE/19:104 (**do** *S.* soft mut. PE/19:104) ▶ Etymologically from **tad*, shortened **tō* see PE/19:52, and apparently mostly used in mutated form (*daw*, *do*)

taw III *S.* PE/17:115 [t'aw] *n.* PE/17:115 wood (as a material)

tawar *S.*, *N.* [t'awar] 1. *n.* wood (as a material) ○ 2. *n.* by ext., great wood, forest ← *Tawar-in-Drúedain* UT/467, EtY/391 ◇ **tawarwaith** *S.* *n.* class pl.

tawaren *N.* EtY/391 [t'awaren] pl. **tewerin** *N.* EtY/391 [t'ewerin] *adj.* EtY/391 wooden

tawarwaith *S.* UT/256 [taw'arwajθ] *n.* class pl. of **tawar**, *Pop.* UT/256 Silvan elves

tawen *S.* PE/17:115 [t'awen] pl. **tewin** *S.* PE/17:1151 [t'ewin] *adj.* PE/17:115 (of) wood (as a material)

tê *N.* EtY/391 [t'ɛ:] *n.* EtY/391 line, way

tegi EtY/395 *N.* inf. → #**tog-**

tegil *S.* PM/318 [t'ɛgɪl] *n.* PM/318 pen

▶ Sindarized form of Quenya *tekil*, not known to the Sindar until the coming of the Ñoldor (but see however **tegol** for a possible dialectal variant)

tegilbor *S.* [t'ɛgɪlbɔɾ] *n.* one skilled in calligraphy, a calligrapher ◇ PM/318, VT/47:8

tegl EtY/391 *N.* → **tegol**

tegol *N.* EtY/391 [t'ɛgɪ] (**tegl** *N.* EtY/391) *n.* EtY/391 pen

▶ It is stated in PM/318 that “**tegil** was a Sindarized form of Quenya *tekil* ‘pen’, not known to the Sindar until the coming of the Ñoldor”. It must be assumed therefore that *tegol* was either rejected by Tolkien, or that it may perhaps have been considered as a dialectal variant. For a similar case where both a true Sindarin/Noldorin word and a Sindarized form conceivably coexist, see **magol** and **megil** “sword” (it is unlikely that weapons were not known to the Sindar before the coming of the Ñoldor)

teil *N.* pl. → **tâl**

#**teilia-** *N.* → #**telia-**

teilien EtY/395 *N.* → **telien**

teilio EtY/395 *N.* inf. → #**telia-**

teith EtY/391, PE/17:43, PE/22:31 *S.*, *N.* → **taith**

teitha- *S.* PE/17:43 [t'ɛjθa] inf. **teitho** *N.* EtY/391 [t'ɛjθo] *pa. t.* **teithant** *S.*, *N.* EtY/391, LotR/II:IV, PE/17:43 [t'ɛjθant] *v.* PE/17:43 to make marks with signs, inscribe, EtY/391, PE/17:43 write, LotR/II:IV draw

teithant EtY/391, LotR/II:IV, PE/17:43 *S.*, *N.* *pa. t.* → **teitha-**

teitho EtY/391 *N.* inf. → **teitha-**

^**telaif** X/EI **S.* pl. → **talaf**

telain *S.* pl. → **talán**

telch *N.* EtY/391 [t'ɛlx] pl. **tilch** *N.* EtY/391 [t'ijlx] *n.* EtY/391 stem

tele *N.* EtY/392 [t'ɛlɛ] pl. **telei** *N.* EtY/392 [t'ɛlɛj] *n.* EtY/392 end, rear, hindmost part

telei EtY/392 *N.* pl. → **tele**

teleif EtY/390 *N.* pl. → **talaf**

#**teler** *S.* [t'ɛlɛɾ] pl. **telir** *S.* PM/385 [t'ɛlɪɾ] *n.* *Pop.* PM/385 an Elf, one of the Teleri ◇ **telerrim** *S.* *n.* class pl.

telerrim *S.* PM/385 [tɛl'ɛrrim] *n. class pl. of #teler*,
Pop. PM/385 the Teleri, a tribe of Elves

teli *Ety/395 N. inf.* → **#tol-**

#telia- *N.* [t'ɛli.ɑ] (**#teilia-** *N.*) *inf.* **telio** *N.* *Ety/395*
 [t'ɛli.ɔ] (**teilio** *N.* *Ety/395*) *v.* *Ety/395* to play

telien *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ɛli.ɛn] (**teilien** *N.* *Ety/395*) *n.* *Ety/*
 395 sport, play

telio *Ety/395 N. inf.* → **#telia-**

telir PM/385 *S. pl.* → **#teler**

tellein *N.* → **tellen**

tellen *N.* [t'ɛlɛn] (**tellein** *N.*, **tellœin** *N.*) *n.* *Biol.*
 sole of foot ◇ *Ety/384*, *Ety/390*, *VT/46:12*

tellœin *N.* → **tellen**

telu *N.* *Ety/391* [t'ɛlu] *n.* *Ety/391* dome, high roof

#ten *S.* [tɛn] *pron.* (?) it (*as object*) ← *caro den*
VT/44:21,25-6 ◇ **den** *S.* *soft mut.*

terch *N.* WR/202 [t'ɛrx] *n.* WR/202 hole, lair
 ☞ **torech**

terein *Ety/394 N. pl.* → **tôr**

ters *VT/46:18 N.* → **tess**

^teryn X/Z **S. pl.* → **tôr**

tess *N.* *VT/46:18* [t'ɛss] (**ters** *N.* *VT/46:18*) *n.* *VT/46:18*
 (fine pierced) hole

têw *S.* [t'ɛ:w] *pl.* **tîw** *S.*, *N.* [t'i:w] *n.* *Ling.* let-
 ter, written sign ◇ *Ety/391*, *WJ/396*, *LotR/II:IV*, *LotR/*
E, *Letters/427*, *PE/17:43*, *PE/22:31*, *PE/22:149* ◇ **thiw** *S.*
nasal mut. *LotR/II:IV* ◇ **thîw** *S.* *nasal mut.* *Letters/347*
 ► The mutated form of *tîw* on the Doors of Durin is
thiw instead of the expected *thîw*. See **sen** for a discus-
 sion of this form

tewerin *Ety/391 N. pl.* → **tawaren**

tewin *PE/17:1151 S. pl.* → **tawen**

thafn *N.* *Ety/387* [θ'avn] *n.* *Ety/387* post, wooden
 pillar

thala *N.* *Ety/388* [θ'alɑ] *adj.* *Ety/388* stalwart, steady,
 firm

thalion *S.*, *N.* [θ'ali.ɔn] *pl.* **thelyn** *N.* [θ'ɛlyn] *n.*
 hero, dauntless man (*especially as surname of*
Húrin Thalion) ◇ *Ety/388*, *S/438*

tham *N.* *Ety/387* [θ'am] (**thamb** *N.* *Ety/387*) *n.* *Ety/387*
 hall ◇ **thamas** *N.* *n. abst.*

thamas *N.* *Ety/387* [θ'amas] (**thambas** *N.* *Ety/387*)
n. abst. of tham, *Ety/387* great hall

thamb *Ety/387 N.* → **tham**

thambas *Ety/387 N.* → **thamas**

thanc *S.*, *N.* *Ety/388* [θ'ɑŋk] *adj.* *Ety/388* cleft, split,
S/415, *UT/400* forked ← *Orthanc* *S/415*, *UT/400*

#thand I *S.* [θ'and] *n.* *Mil.* shield ← *thangail* *UT/*
 281-282

thand II *N.* [θ'and] (**thann** *N.*) *adj.* firm, true, abid-
 ing ◇ *Ety/388*, *VT/46:16*
 ► Misreading *thenid*, *thenin* rectified according to *VT/46:*
 16

thang *S.*, *N.* [θ'ɑŋ] *n.* compulsion, duress, need,
 oppression, pressure ◇ *Ety/388*, *S/438*, *PE/17:116*

thangail *S.* *UT/281-282* [θ'ɑŋgajl] *n.* *Mil.* *UT/281-*
 282 shield-fence, a battle formation of the
 Dúnedain

thann *N.* → **thand** II

thâr *N.* *Ety/388* [θ'ɑ:r] *n.* *Bot.* *Ety/388* stiff grass

thar- *S.*, *N.* [θ'ɑr] *pref.* across, athwart, over, be-
 yond ◇ *Ety/388*, *S/438*, *PE/17:34*

tharan *S.* *PE/17:27,187* [θ'aran] *adj.* *PE/17:27,187* vig-
 orous

tharas *N.* *Ety/388* [θ'aras] *n.* *Ety/388* hassock, foot-
 stool

tharbad *S.* *S/438* [θ'arbad] *n.* cross-way

tharn *N.* *Ety/388* [θ'arn] *adj.* *Ety/388* sapless, stiff,
 rigid, withered

thaun *Ety/392 N.* → **thôn**

thaur *S.* *S/438*, *PE/17:172* [θ'aur] *adj.* *S/438* abom-
 inable, abhorrent, *PE/17:172* bad, unhealthy, ill,
 wretched

thavron *N.* *Ety/388* [θ'avrɔn] *n.* *Ety/388* carpenter,
 wright, builder

thaw *N.* *Ety/393* [θ'aw] *adj.* *Ety/393* corrupt, rotten

thêl *N.* [θ'ɛ:l] *pl.* **thelei** *N.* *Ety/392 n. f.* *Ety/392* sister

thel- S. WJ/318-319 [θ'ɛ:] v. WJ/318-319 to intend, mean, purpose, resolve, will

thela N. EtY/388 [θ'ɛla] n. EtY/388 point (of spear)

thelei EtY/392 N. pl. → **thêl**

#thelion S. [θ'ɛli.ɔn] n. one who remains firm in his purpose ← *Aegthelion* WJ/318

thely PE/17:188 S. pl. → **thôl**

thelyn N. pl. → **thalion**

then I S. VT/42:29 [θ'ɛn] adj. VT/42:29 short

☞ **thent, estent**

×**then** II S. VT/50:14 [θ'ɛn] pl. ×**thin** N. TI/182 [θ'in] adj. dem. TI/182 this ← *i glind then* VT/50:14, *i thîw thin* TI/182

☞ **sen**

thent S., N. [θ'ɛnt] adj. short ◇ EtY/388, UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315, PE/17:141 ◇ **thinna** N. n. abst.

☞ **then** I, **estent**

therein EtY/392, S/438 N. pl. → **thoron**

theria- S. PE/17:187 [θ'ɛri.ɑ] v. PE/17:187 to be vigorous, to flourish

^**theryn** X/Z *S. pl. → **thoron**

thia N. EtY/392 [θ'i.ɑ] v. pres. 3rd of **#thia-**, EtY/392 it appears

#thia- N. [θ'i.ɑ] inf. **thio** N. EtY/392 [θ'i.ɔ] v. EtY/392 to appear, seem ◇ **thia** N. v. pres. 3rd

#thilia- N. [θ'ili.ɑ] inf. **thilio** N. [θ'ili.ɔ] v. to glisten ◇ EtY/392, VT/46:18

thilio N. inf. → **#thilia-**

×**thin** I TI/182 N. pl. → ×**then** II

thin II PE/17:72,112 S. → **thind**

thîn N. [θ'in] n. Poet. evening ◇ EtY/392, VT/46:18

thind S., N. EtY/392, S/438, PE/17:72,112,141 [θ'ind] (**thinn** S., N. EtY/392, PE/17:72,112,141, **thin** S. PE/17:72,112) adj. EtY/392, S/438, PE/17:72,112,140-141 grey, EtY/392 pale

thinn EtY/392, PE/17:72,112,141 S., N. → **thind**

thinna- N. EtY/392 [θ'innɑ] v. EtY/392 to fade, to grow towards evening

► The punctuation in *The Etymologies* is considered incorrect (the full dot after this word should conceivably be a comma)

thinna N. EtY/388, PE/22:31 [θ'innas] n. abst. of **thent**, Ling. EtY/388 lit. “shortness” (name of a mark indicating short quality of vowel), PE/22:31 shortening

thio EtY/392 N. inf. → **#thia-**

thîr S., N. [θ'ir] n. look, face, expression, countenance ◇ EtY/392, VT/41:10

thiaw LotR/II:IV S. nasal mut. → **têw**

thîw Letters/347 S. nasal mut. → **têw**

thlaew EtY/386 N. → ^**lhaew** II

thlê EtY/386 N. → ^**lhê**

thlein EtY/386 N. → ^**lhain** II

thlîn EtY/386 N. pl. → ^**lhain** II

thlind EtY/386 N. → ^**lhind** II

thling EtY/386 N. → ^**lhing**

thlingril EtY/386 N. → ^**lhingril**

thlinn EtY/386 N. → ^**lhind** II

thliw EtY/386 N. → ^**lhîw**

thloew EtY/386 N. → ^**lhaew** II

thloss EtY/386 N. → ^**lhoss**

×**thoen** PE/17:81 N. pl. → **thôn**

thol PE/17:188 S. → **thôl**

thôl S. S/438, PE/17:186 [θ'ɔ:l] (**thol** S. PE/17:188) pl.

thely S. PE/17:188 (**thuil** S. PE/17:188) n. Mil. S/438 helm, PE/17:186,188 helmet

☞ **castol**

thôn S., N. S/438, EtY/392, RC/384, PE/17:81-82 [θ'ɔ:n] (**thaun** N. EtY/392) pl. **thuin** S., N. EtY/392, PE/17:81 [θ'uj:n] (×**thoen** N. PE/17:81) n. Bot. S/438, EtY/392, RC/384 pine-tree, PE/17:82 pine ◇ **#thonion** S., N. der. pl.

thond S. LotR/E, Letters/178, PE/17:121 [θ'ɔnd] (**thonn** N. VT/46:16 [θ'ɔnn]) 1. n. LotR/E, Letters/178, PE/17:121, VT/46:16 root ○ 2. n. VT/46:16 base, root-word

thoniel S. PE/17:82 [θ'ɔni.ɛ] *adj. part. perf. Arch.* LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74 **kindler**, PE/17:20 (the one) who lit (*in the past*) ← *Gilthoniel* LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74, PE/17:20, PE/17:82

#thonion S., N. [θɔni.ɔn] *der. pl. of thôn*, ← *Dorthonion* S/390, S/438, Ety/392

thonn VT/46:16 N. → **thond**

thonnas N. [θ'ɔnnas] *n. abst. of thond*, Ling. VT/46:16 base, root, root-word

thor VT/50:23 S. *v. fut. pl.* → **#na-**

thôr I S., N. [θ'ɔ:r] *n. Orn. eagle* ← *Belecthor* S/322, 365, LotR/A(ii), Ety/392

thôr II N. Ety/393 [θ'ɔ:r] *adj. Ety/393 swooping, leaping down*

#thora- N. [θ'ɔra] *inf. thoro* N. Ety/393 [θ'ɔrɔ] *v. Ety/393 to fence* ◇ **thoren** N. *pp.*

thoren N. Ety/393 [θ'ɔrɛn] *pp. of #thora-*, Ety/393 fenced

thorn S. PE/17:113 [θ'ɔrn] *adj. PE/17:113 steadfast*

thoro Ety/393 N. *inf.* → **#thora-**

thórod N. Ety/393 [θ'ɔ:rɔd] *n. Ety/393 torrent*

thoron S., N. Ety/392, S/438 [θ'ɔrɔn] *pl. ^theryn* *S. X/Z [θ'ɛryn] (**therein** N. Ety/392, S/438) *n. Orn. Ety/392, S/438 eagle* ◇ **thoronath** S. *n. coll.*

thoronath S. [θ'ɔrɔnaθ] *n. coll. of thoron*, eagles ◇ S/387, S/438

thos PE/17:87 S. → **thoss**

thoss S. PE/17:87 [θ'ɔss] (**thos** S. PE/17:87) *n. PE/17:87 fear* → **#guruthos**

thost N. VT/46:19 [θ'ɔst] *n. VT/46:19 smell*

#thosta- N. [θ'ɔsta] *inf. thosto* N. VT/46:19 [θ'ɔstɔ] *v. VT/46:19 to stink*

thosto VT/46:19 N. *inf.* → **#thosta-**

#thrib- N. → **^rhib-** II

thribi Ety/387 N. *inf.* → **^rhib-** II

thross Ety/386 N. → **^rhoss** II

thû I N. Ety/393 [θ'u:] *n. Ety/393 stench*

thû II S. PE/17:393 [θ'u:] *n. PE/17:393 horrible darkness, black mist*

#thuia- N. [θ'uj.ɑ] *inf. thuio* N. Ety/393 [θ'uj.ɔ] *v. Ety/393 to breathe*

thuil PE/17:188 S. *pl.* → **thôl**

thuín Ety/392, PE/17:81 S., N. *pl.* → **thôn**

thuio Ety/393 N. *inf.* → **#thuia-**

thûl N. Ety/393 [θ'u:l] *n. Ety/393 breath*

thurin N. [θ'urin] *adj. secret, hidden* ◇ LB/304, Ety/394

#ti S. [ti] *pron. them* ← *i gohenam di ai* VT/44:21,30 ◇ **di** S. *soft mut.*

tî N. Ety/392 [t'i:] *n. Ety/392 line, row*

tilch Ety/391 N. *pl.* → **telch**

tild Ety/393 N. → **till**

till S, N. PE/17:36, Ety/393 [t'ill] (**tild** N. Ety/393) *n. Ety/393 horn, PE/17:36 tine, spike, point*

tín PE/17:66 S. → **tîn** III

#tîn I S. [t'in] *adj. poss. 3rd his* ← *bess dîn* SD/129-31 ◇ **dîn** S. *soft mut.*

tîn II S. RC/551 [t'in] *adj. RC/551 silent, quiet* ◇ **dîn** S. *soft mut.* RC/551

► See also **dîn** III for a discussion regarding this word
𐌵 **tínen**

tîn III S. PE/17:39 [t'in] (**tín** S. PE/17:66 [t'in]) *n. PE/17:39,61 spark, sparkle (esp. used of the twinkle of stars)*

tinc N. Ety/394 [t'ɪŋk] *n. Ety/394 metal*

tindu N. → **tinnu**

tínen S. RC/551 [t'in:en] *adj. RC/551 silent* ◇ **dínen** S. *soft mut.* LotR/II:IV

► See also **dîn** III for a discussion regarding this word
𐌵 **tín** II

#tinna- N. [t'inna] *inf. tinno* N. Ety/393 [t'inno] *v. Ety/393 to glint*

tinno Ety/393 N. *inf.* → **#tinna-**

tinnu *N.* [t'innu] (**tindu** *N.*) **1.** *n.* dusk, twilight, early night (*without Moon*) ○ **2.** *n.* *by ext.*, starry twilight ◇ *Ety/355, Ety/393*

tinnúviel *S., N.* → **tinúviel**

tint *N.* *Ety/393* [t'int] *n.* *Ety/393* spark

^**tinu** **S. X/W* [t'inu] (**tinw** *N.* *Ety/393*) *n.* *Astron.* *Ety/393* spark, small star

tinúviel *S., N.* [tin'u:vi.ɛ] (**tinnúviel** *S., N.*) *n.* *Orn.* lit. “daughter of twilight”, a kenning of the nightingale ◇ *Ety/385,393, PE/19:33,73*

☞ **dúlinn, merilin**

tinw *Ety/393 N.* → ^**tinu**

tîr *N.* *Ety/391* [t'îr] *adj.* *Ety/391* straight, right

#**tîr-** *N.* [t'îr] *inf.* **tîri** *N.* *Ety/394* [t'îri] *v.* *Ety/394* to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ **#tirnen** *S. pp.* ◇ **tiro** *S. v. imp.*

#**tîra-** *S.* [t'îra] *v.* to see ← *tírad* *SD/129-31* ◇ **tírad** *S. ger.*

tírad *S.* *SD/129-31* [t'îrad] *ger. of #tîra-*, *SD/129-31* to see, for the seing

tîri *Ety/394 N. inf.* → **#tîr-**

#**tîria-** *N.* [t'îri.ɑ] *inf.* **tîrio** *N.* *Ety/394* [t'îri.ɔ] *pa. t.* **tiriant** *N.* *Ety/394* [t'îri.ant] *v.* *Ety/394* to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ **tîriel** *S. part.* ◇ **tíriel** *S. perf.*

tiriant *Ety/394 N. pa. t.* → **#tîria-**

tiriel *S.* [t'îri.ɛ] *part. of #tîria-*, gazing ◇ *LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74* ◇ **diriel** *S. soft mut.*

tíriel *S.* [t'îri.ɛ] *perf. of #tîria-*, having gazed ◇ *LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74* ◇ **díriel** *S. soft mut.*

tîrio *Ety/394 N. inf.* → **#tîria-**

tirith *S., N.* [t'iriθ] *n.* watch, guard (*abstract noun*), vigilance ◇ *Ety/394, S/437, Letters/158, VT/42:11*

#**tirn** *N.* [t'irn] *n.* watcher ← *heledirn* *Ety/394*

#**tirnen** *S.* [t'irnen] *pp. of #tîr-*, guarded ← *Talath Dirnen* *UT/465, Ety/394, S/437*

tiro *S.* [t'iro] *v. imp. of #tîr-*, look! ◇ *LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278-79, Letters/427*

tithen *N.* *Ety/394* [t'iθɛn] *pl.* **tithin** *N.* *Ety/394* [t'iθin] *adj.* *Ety/394* little, tiny ◇ **dithen** *N.* *PE/22:31* *soft mut.*

tithin *Ety/394 N. pl.* → **tithen**

tîw *S., N. pl.* → **têw**

tiwdi *N.* *VT/46:18* [t'iwdi] *n.* *Ling.* *VT/46:18* alphabet

tlaud *N.* *PE/18:38* [t'lauð] *adj.* *PE/18:38* sloping

#**toba-** *N.* [t'ɔba] *inf.* **tobo** *N.* *Ety/394* [t'ɔbɔ] *v.* *Ety/394* to cover, roof over ◇ **tobas** *N. n. abst.*

tobas *N.* [t'ɔbas] *n. abst. of #toba-*, roofing, roof ◇ *Ety/394, VT/46:19*

tobo *Ety/394 N. inf.* → **#toba-**

tofn *N.* *Ety/394* [t'ɔvn] *adj.* *Ety/394* lowlying, deep, low

tôg *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ɔ:g] *v. pres. 3rd of #tog-*, *Ety/395* (he) leads, brings

#**tog-** *N.* [t'ɔg] *inf.* **tegi** *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ɛgi] *v.* *Ety/395* to lead, bring ◇ **tôg** *N. v. pres. 3rd*

tol *S.* [t'ɔl] (**toll** *N.*) *pl.* **tyll** *N.* [t'yll] *n.* *Geog.* island, (steep) isle rising with sheer sides from the sea or from a river ◇ *Ety/394, S/438, VT/47:13, RC/333-334*

tôl *S., N.* [t'ɔ:l] *v. pres. 3rd of #tol-*, (he) comes ◇ *Ety/395, WJ/254, PE/17:166*

► According to *WJ/301*, the expression *tôl acharn* “vengeance comes” was later changed to *tûl acharn* by Tolkien

#**tol-** *N.* [t'ɔl] *inf.* **teli** *N.* *Ety/395* [t'ɛli] *v.* *Ety/395* to come ◇ **tolo** *S.* *VT/44:21,25* *v. imp.* ◇ **tolen** *S.* *PE/22:168* *v. pres. 1st* ◇ **tôl** *S., N.* *Ety/395, WJ/254, PE/17:166* *v. pres. 3rd*

tolch *S.* → **toleg**

toleg *S.* [t'ɔlɛg] (**tolch** *S.*) **1.** *n. dim. (?)* “litte prominent one” ○ **2.** *n. dim. Biol.* middle finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ *VT/48:6,16-17*

☞ **honeg**

tolen *PE/22:168 S. v. pres. 1st* → **#tol-**

tolhui *S. Arch.* → **tollui**

toll *N.* → **tol**

tollui *S.* [t'ɔ̃ɥj] (*Arch.* **tolhui** *S.*, *Arch.* **tolthui** *S.*)
adj. num. ord. eighth ◇ VT/42:25, VT/42:27, VT/47:32,
 VT/42:10, Tengwestie/20031207

☞ **#tolothen**

tolo *S.* VT/44:21,25 [t'ɔ̃ɔ] *v. imp. of #tol-*, VT/44:21,25
 come!

tolod *S.* PE/17:95 [t'ɔ̃ɔd] *adj. num. card.* PE/17:95
 eight

☞ **toloth**

tolodh *S.* → **toloth**

tolog *N.* Ety/395 [t'ɔ̃ɔg] *adj.* Ety/395 stalwart, trustworthy

toloth *N.* [t'ɔ̃ɔθ] (**tolodh** *S.*) *adj. num. card. eight*
 ◇ Ety/394, VT/42:25, VT/42:31, VT/48:6

► Tolkien emended *toloth* to *tolodh*, cf. VT/42:31 (and also VT/48:6). If we are to follow him, a word such as **#tolothen** would be incorrect, unless the two forms coexisted

☞ **tolod**

#tolothen *S.* [t'ɔ̃ɔθɛn] *adj. num. ord. eighth*
 ← *erin dolothen Ethuil* SD/129-31 ◇ **dolothen**
S. SD/129 *soft mut.*

☞ **tollui**

#toltha- *N.* [t'ɔ̃θa] *inf.* **toltho** *N.* Ety/395 [t'ɔ̃θɔ] *v.*
 Ety/395 to fetch, summon, make come

toltho Ety/395 *N. inf.* → **#toltha-**

tolthui *S.* *Arch.* → **tollui**

tond *N.* Ety/395 [t'ɔ̃nd] (**tonn** *N.* Ety/395) *adj.* Ety/395
 tall

tong *N.* Ety/394 [t'ɔ̃ŋ] *adj.* Ety/394 taut, tight (*of strings*), resonant

tonn Ety/395 *N.* → **tond**

tôr *N.* Ety/394 [t'ɔ̃:r] *pl.* **^teryen** **S.* X/Z [t'ɛryn]
 (**terein** *N.* Ety/394) *n. m.* *Arch.* Ety/394 brother
 ► The word **muindor** is more usual

torech *S.* RC/490, PE/17:89 [t'ɔ̃rɛx] *n.* RC/490 hole, excavation,
 PE/17:89 secret hole, lair

☞ **terch**

torn I *S.* PE/17:116 [t'ɔ̃rn] *pl.* **tyrn** *S.* LotR/A(iii), PM/
 194, PE/17:116 [t'yrn] *n.* PE/17:116 burial mound

► *Tyrn Gorthad* “the Barrow-downs”

torn II *S.* PE/17:188 [t'ɔ̃rn] *adj.* PE/17:188 hidden, secret

torog *S.* LotR/F, PE/17:136 [t'ɔ̃rɔg] *n.* *Pop.* LotR/F, PE/17:
 136 Troll

#tortha- *N.* [t'ɔ̃rθa] *inf.* **tortho** *N.* Ety/395 [t'ɔ̃rθɔ]
v. Ety/395 to wield, control

tortho Ety/395 *N. inf.* → **#tortha-**

toss *N.* [t'ɔ̃ss] *n.* *Bot.* bush, low-growing tree (*as maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.*) ◇ Ety/
 379, Ety/395

#trann *S.* [tr'ann] *n.* shire, administrative district, division of a realm ← *i-Drann* SD/129-31 ◇
drann *S.* *soft mut.*

#trannail *S.* [tr'annajl] *adj.* of the Shire ← *gene-*
diad Drannail SD/129-31 ◇ **drannail** *S.* *soft mut.*

trasta- *N.* Ety/391 [tr'asta] *v.* Ety/391 to harass, trouble

tre- *N.* Ety/392 [trɛ] (**tri** *N.* Ety/392) *pref.* Ety/392
 through (*but denoting completeness when prefixed to verbs, cf. English idioms like “talk something through”*)

#trenar- *N.* [tr'ɛnar] *inf.* **treneri** *N.* Ety/374
 [tr'ɛneri] *pa. t.* **trenor** *N.* Ety/374 [tr'ɛnɔr]
 (**trenor** *N.* Ety/374) *v.* Ety/374 to recount, to tell
 to end

trenarn *N.* Ety/374 [tr'ɛnarn] *n.* Ety/374 account, tale

trenor Ety/374 *N. pa. t.* → **#trenar-**

treneri Ety/374 *N. inf.* → **#trenar-**

trenor Ety/374 *N. pa. t.* → **#trenar-**

#trevad- *N.* [tr'ɛvad] *inf.* **trevedi** *N.* Ety/352
 [tr'ɛvɛdi] *pa. t.* **trevant** *N.* Ety/352 [tr'ɛvant] *v.*
 Ety/352 to traverse

trevant Ety/352 *N. pa. t.* → **#trevad-**

trevedi Ety/352 *N. inf.* → **#trevad-**

tri Ety/392 *N.* → **tre-**

trî *N.* Ety/392 [tr'i:] *prep.* Ety/392 through

trîw *N.* Ety/392, VT/46:18 [tri:w] *adj.* Ety/392, VT/46:18 fine, very slender

trunc *S.* PE/21:80 [tr'ʊŋk] *n.* PE/21:80 great stake

tû *N.* Ety/394 [t'u:] *n.* Ety/394 muscle, sinew, vigour, physical strength

tûg *N.* Ety/394 [t'u:g] *adj.* Ety/394 thick, fat

tui Ety/395 *N.* → **tuiw**

#tuia- *N.* [t'uj.a] *inf.* **tuio** *N.* Ety/394-395 [t'uj.ɔ] **1.** *v.* Ety/394-395 to sprout, spring ○ **2.** *v.* Ety/394-395 to swell

tuilin Ety/395 *N.* → **tuilinn**

tuilind Ety/395 *N.* → **tuilinn**

tuilinn *N.* Ety/395 [t'ujlinn] (**tuilind** *N.* Ety/395, **tuilin** *N.* Ety/395) *n.* *Orn.* Ety/395 swallow (bird)

tuio Ety/394-395 *N.* *inf.* → **#tuia-**

tuiw *N.* Ety/395 [t'ujw] (**tui** *N.* Ety/395) *n.* *Bot.* Ety/395 a sprout, bud

tulu *N.* Ety/395 [t'ulu] *n.* Ety/395 support, prop

tulus *N.* Ety/395 [t'ulus] *pl.* **tylys** *N.* Ety/395 [t'ylys] *n.* *Bot.* Ety/395 poplar-tree

tum *S., N.* [t'um] *n.* deep valley, under or among hills ◇ Ety/394, S/438

tump *N.* Ety/395 [t'ump] *n.* Ety/395 hump

tund *N.* Ety/395 [t'und] (**tunn** *N.* Ety/395) *n.* *Geog.* Ety/395 hill, mound

tunn Ety/395 *N.* → **tund**

tûr *N.* Ety/395 [t'u:r] *n.* Ety/395 mastery, victory

tyll *N.* *pl.* → **tol**

tylys Ety/395 *N.* *pl.* → **tulus**

tyrn LotR/A(iii), PM/194, PE/17:116 *S.* *pl.* → **torn** |



û *S.* [u:] *pref.* no, not (*negative prefix or particle*)
◇ WJ/369, LotR/A(v), PE/22:160

► In PE/22:160, Tolkien seem to hesitate whether *úchebin* (cf. **#heb-**) means “I cannot keep” rather than “I do not keep”.

úan *N.* Ety/351 [u:.an] *n.* Ety/351 monster

uanui *N.* Ety/351 [u.anuj] *adj.* Ety/351 monstrous, hideous

ubed *N.* WR/132, WR/137-138 [ubɛd] *n.* WR/132, WR/137-138 denial

úbedui *S.* PE/17:144 [u:bɛduj] *adj.* PE/17:144 unspeakable, “not fit to say”

úgal *S.* PE/17:144 [u:gal] *adj. part.* PE/17:144 dark, “not shining”

úgarol *S.* PE/17:144 [ugarɔl] *adj.* PE/17:144 not now doing or making, idling

#úgarth *S.* VT/44:21,28 [u:garθ] *pl.* **úgerth** *S.* VT/44:21,28 [u:gerθ] *n.* VT/44:21,28 bad deed, sin, trespass

✚ × **carth**

úgerth VT/44:21,28 *S.* *pl.* → **#úgarth**

ui *N.* Ety/397 [uj] *n.* *Theo.* Ety/397 envelope (*especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls*)

#ui- *S.* [uj] *pref.* ever ← *uidafnen*, *uilos* (see these words)

uial *S., N.* Ety/400, LotR/D, S/439, PE/17:153,169 [uj.al] *n.* Ety/400, LotR/D, S/439, PE/17:153,169 twilight

^uidafnen **S.* X/Z [ujd'avnen] (**uidavnen** *N.* WR/341) *adj.* WR/341 ever-closed

► Normalized to *uidafnen*, as in *lefnui*

uidavnen WR/341 *N.* → **^uidafnen**

uil *N.* Ety/396 [ujl] *n.* *Bot.* Ety/396 seaweed

✚ **^gaeruul**

uilos *S.* [ujlɔs] **1.** *adj.* always white, ever white as snow ○ **2.** *n.* *Bot.* a small white everlasting flower also called *simbelmynë* or “evermind”
◇ RGEO/74, Letters/278, UT/55

✚ **alfirin**

uin *S.* SD/129-31 [ujn] *prep.* of the

uir *N.* Ety/379 [ujr] *n.* Ety/379 eternity

uireb *N.* Ety/379 [ujrɛb] *adj.* Ety/379 eternal

ûl *N.* Ety/378 [u:l] *n.* Ety/378 odour

úlal *S.* PE/17:144 [ˈuːlɑl] *adj. part.* PE/17:144 serious, “not laughing”

úlan *S.* PE/17:144 [ˈuːlɑn] (**úlann** *S.* PE/17:144, **úland** *S.* PE/17:144) *adj.* PE/17:144 narrow, “not broad”

úland PE/17:144 *S.* → **úlan**

úlann PE/17:144 *S.* → **úlan**

uluithiad *S.* SD/62 [ulˈujθi.əd] *adj.* SD/62 unquenchable, without quenching

ulun *Ety/396 N.* → **^ulunn**

ulund *Ety/396 N.* → **^ulunn**

^ulunn **S.* X/ND4 [ˈulunn] (**ulund** *N.* *Ety/396*, **ulun** *N.* *Ety/396*) *n.* *Ety/396* monster, deformed and hideous creature

um *N.* *Ety/396* [ˈum] *adj.* *Ety/396* bad, evil

ûn *N.* *Ety/379* [ˈuːn] *n.* *Ety/379* creature

ungol *S.*, *N.* WR/202, LotR, RC/490 [ˈuŋɡl] *n.* Zool. WR/202, LotR, RC/490 spider

únod *S.* PE/17:144 [ˈuːnɔd] *adj. part.* PE/17:144 not (ever) counting

únodui *S.* PE/17:144 [ˈuːnɔduj] *adj.* PE/17:144 countless

ûr I *N.* *Ety/396* [ˈuːr] *n.* *Ety/396* fire, heat

ûr II *N.* *Ety/396* [ˈuːr] *adj.* *Ety/396* wide

urug *S.* WJ/390 [ˈurug] **1.** *n.* WJ/390 Orc (*rarely used*) ○ **2.** *n.* Arch. WJ/390 “bogey”, anything that caused fear to the Elves, any dubious shape or shadow, or prowling creature

☞ **orch**

urui *S.* LotR/D [ˈuruj] **1.** *adj.* hot ○ **2.** *n.* Cal. LotR/D the month of august

úthaes *S.* VT/44:30 [ˈuːθæs] *n.* VT/44:30 inducement to do wrong, temptation

úvel *S.* PE/17:144-145 [ˈuːvɛl] *adj. part.* PE/17:144-145 enemy, inimical, “not loving”

úvelui *S.* PE/17:145 [ˈuːvɛluj] *adj.* PE/17:145 unloveable, not amiable



vast PE/17:144 *S.* *soft mut.* → **bast**

vedui LotR/I:XII, PE/17:16 *S.* *soft mut.* → **medui**

veleg RC/536 *S.* *soft mut.* → **beleg**

#venniath *N.* *soft mut.* → **#menniath**

vi *S.* VT/44:21,27, VT/50:19 [vi] *prep.* VT/44:21,27 in ◇ **v'** *S.* PE/22:165

vín VT/44:28 *S.* *soft mut.* → **mín** II

vin VT/44:21,22 *S.* *soft mut.* → **mín** II

vîr *S.* *soft mut.* → **mîr**

v' PE/22:165 *S.* → **vi**



#wethion PE/22:41 *S.* *soft mut.* → **#gwethion**

whinn PE/17:23 *S.* → **^hwind** II



^ylf I **S.* X/IU [ˈylv] (**iolf** *N.* *Ety/400*) *n.* *Ety/400* brand
► The word is classed as Old Noldorin (ON) in the *Ety-mologies*, but rather seems to be Noldorin

ylf II *S.* WJ/416 [ˈylv] *n.* WJ/416 drinking-vessel

yneb *S.* VT/48:8 (**inib** *S.* VT/48:8) *adj. num. card.* VT/48:8 twelve → **ýneg**

yneg VT/48:8-9 *S.* → **ýneg**

ýneg *S.* VT/47:41, VT/48:6 [ˈyːnɛɡ] (**yneg** *S.* VT/48:8-9) *adj. num. card.* VT/47:41, VT/48:6,8,12 twelve → **yneb**, ×**imp**

^ýr **S.* X/IU [ˈyːr] (**iôr** *N.* *Ety/400*) *n.* *Ety/400* course

yrch *S.*, *N.* *pl.* → **orch**

yrn *N.* *pl.* → **orn**